

JOURNAL

Of the One Hundred and Twenty-Eighth
Annual Council of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

In the Diocese of South Carolina

HELD IN
ST. THADDÆUS' CHURCH
AIKEN

May 14, 15, 16, 1918

PUBLISHED FOR
THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY



THE R. L. BRYAN COMPANY
COLUMBIA, S. C.
1918



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent	Marion	St. James', Santee.....	McClellanville
Advent	Spartanburg	St. John's, Shandon.....	Columbia
All Saints'	Waccamaw	St. John's, Berkeley,	
Calvary	Glenn Springs		Monck's Corner
Christ	Charleston	St. John's, Colleton.....	Johns Island
Christ	Greenville	St. John's, Fairfield.....	Winnsboro
Christ	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's	Florence
Christ, Wilton.....	Adams Run	St. John's, Richland.....	Congaree
Epiphany	Laurens	St. Jude's	Walterboro
Epiphany, Upper St. John's,		St. Luke's	Charleston
	Eutawville	St. Luke's	Columbia
Good Shepherd	Columbia	St. Luke's	Newberry
Good Shepherd	York	St. Mark's	Charleston
Grace	Anderson	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	Fulton
Grace	Camden	St. Matthew's	Darlington
Grace	Charleston	St. Matthew's	Fort Motte
Holy Apostles	Barnwell	St. Michael's	Charleston
Holy Comforter	Sumter	St. Paul's	Bennettsville
Holy Communion.....	Charleston	St. Paul's	Charleston
Holy Cross	Stateburg	St. Paul's	Pendleton
Holy Trinity	Grahamville	St. Paul's	Summerville
Nativity	Union	St. Philip's	Bradford Springs
Our Saviour	Rock Hill	St. Philip's	Charleston
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee,		St. Stephen's	Ridgeway
	Plantersville	St. Thaddæus'	Aiken
Prince George, Winyah,		St. Thomas' and St. Dennis',	
	Georgetown		Wando
Redeemer	Orangeburg	Trinity	Abbeville
Resurrection	Greenwood	Trinity, Black Oak.....	Pinopolis
Sheldon Church, Prince Williams		Trinity	Columbia
Parish	McPhersonville	Trinity	Edgefield
St. Bartholomew's	Hartsville	Trinity	Edisto
St. David's	Cheraw	Trinity	Society Hill
St. Helena	Beaufort	Zion, Richland	Eastover
St. James'	James Island		

Organized Missions

All Saints'	Manning	St. Andrew's	Greenville
Ascension	Hagood	St. James'	Greenville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. James'	Ninety-Six
Christ Church	Lancaster	St. John's	Charleston
Christ Church	Lykesland	St. Luke's	Andrews
Christ Church	Mar's Bluff	St. Mark's	Chester
Christ	Mullins	St. Matthias'	Summerton
Grace	Ridge Spring	St. Paul's	Conway
Heavenly Rest	Shirley	St. Paul's	Batesburg
Holy Communion	Allendale	St. Paul's	Graniteville
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Stephen's	Pineville
Holy Trinity.....	Clemson College	St. Stephen's	St. Stephens
Mission of the Cross.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's	Willington
Our Saviour	Trenton	St. Timothy's	Columbia
St. Alban's	Kingstree		

Unorganized Missions

All Saints'	Calhoun Falls	St. Alban's	Blackville
All Saints'	Timmons ville	St. Barnabas'	Dillon
Ascension	Seneca	St. Barnabas'	Langley
Chapel of the Cross	Richland Co.	St. Barnabas',	Summerville
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Mission	Clinton	St. John's	Walhalla
Mission	Oketee	St. Luke's	Bath
Mission	St. George	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	Charleston
Our Saviour	Rion	St. Peter's	Plantersville
Redeemer	Charleston	Trinity Chapel	Columbia

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

(With Postoffice Address.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis	Summerville
Barnwell, Robert W	Florence
Barnwell, William Habersham	Wilmington, N. C.
Baskervill, Erasmus L., B. D.	54 Bogard St., Charleston
Beckwith, S. Cary	Charleston
Bennett, Albert Branwell	Shandon, Columbia
Blackford, Ambler M.	Beaufort
Blackwelder, L. W.	Union
Boyd, Charles William	Sumter
Bull, Henry DeSaussure	16 Charlotte St., Charleston
Cornish, Andrew Ernest	Charleston
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.	Monteagle, Tenn.
Elliott, John B.	Columbia
Evison, Albert Edward	Camp Jackson
Finlay, Kirkman G.	Columbia
Galbraith, J. E. H.	Waverley Mills
Gordon, William Baker	Camden
Grice, Samuel W.	Petersburg, Va.
Guignard, Sanders R.	Mt. Pleasant
Guion, W. B.	Walterboro
Harding, F. Harriman	Camden
Harrison, C. A.	Columbia
Hartzell, Jacob S.	Cheraw
Hart Oliver James	France
Hay, Peronneau Dawes	Summerville
Holmes, Wilmot S.	Laurens
Howell, George E.	Summerville
Jackson, William M., D. D.	833 Bryan Station Pike, Lexington, Ky.
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.	Georgetown
Jones, Jacob R.	Peak
Juhan, Frank A.	Greenville
Kershaw, John, D. D.	Charleston
LaRoche, Charles I.	Martin's Point
Lightbourn, John S.	Georgetown
Logan, Mercer P., Ph. D.	Charleston
London, John, B. D.	Orangeburg
Malany, Rollin D.	Greenville

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list.
Appendix VII.

Matthews, Nathan	Camp Sevier
Mazyck, Henry C.....	Eutawville
Merryman, Richard L.....	Marion
Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Charleston
Mitchell, Walter, D. D.....	Charleston
Morgan, A. Rufus.....	Barnwell
Motte, John Ward.....	Savannah, Ga.
Pendleton, W. H. K.....	Spartanburg
Penick, Edwin Anderson, Jr.....	Columbia
Perry, Julian Clyde.....	Sumter
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Darlington
Poynor, Wilmer S.....	Florence
Ridout, John	Aiken
Schroeter, Herbert F.....	Anderson
Sedgewick, Charles S.....	Charleston
Shannonhouse, Royal Graham.....	Edgefield
Skinner, Fred. Nash, B. D.....	Ridgeway
Simpkins, St. Julian A.....	Spartanburg
Starr, Homer Worthington, Ph. D.....	Charleston
Stoney, James M.....	Clemson College
Taylor, A. W.....	Olympia Mills, Columbia
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.....	Columbia
Thomas, Harold	Charleston
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Walker, Jos. Bentham.....	Sumter
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	York
Walton, William M.....	Summerton
Way, William	Charleston
Willett, Edward S.....	Columbia
Williams, George Croft.....	Charleston
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	181 Queen St., Charleston
Wood, Louis George.....	Charleston
Woodward, J. Herbert.....	1220 E. Henry St., Savannah, Ga.

Deaconesses

Gadsden, Mary Trapier.....	York
Sands, Anna E.....	Graniteville

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES AND MISSION STATIONS

I. Parishes and Missions in Union With the Council, A. D. 1918

A. COLONIAL PARISHES (14).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (the Church built 1680-1690).....	1760
St. James', Santee, established.....	1706
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established	1706
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established	1706
St. John's, Berkeley, established	1706
St. Helena, Beaufort, established	1712
Prince George's, Winyah, established	1721
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, established	1734
St. John's, Colleton, established	1734

St. Michael's, Charleston, established	1751	All Saints', Waccamaw, established	1767
St. Mark's, Clarendon, established	1757	St. Matthew's, established	1768
		St. David's, Cheraw	1768

B. CHURCHES INCORPORATED OR ORGANIZED SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1775-1783 (47).

	A. D.		A. D.
Church on Edisto Island	1788	Good Shepherd, York	1856
Claremont, Stateburg	1788	St. John's, Richland	1858
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro	1806	Holy Comforter, Sumter	1858
Trinity, Columbia	1813	Nativity, Union	1859
St. Paul's, Pendleton	1823	Epiphany, Upper St. John's	1864
Christ, Greenville	1829	St. Paul's, Summerville	1866
Grace, Camden	1830	St. John's, Florence	1866
Trinity, Society Hill	1834	Advent, Marion	1868
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	1835	Our Savior, Rock Hill	1870
Christ, Wilton	1836	Good Shepherd, Columbia	1888
Trinity, Edgefield	1836	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	1889
St. John's, Fairfield	1843	Epiphany, Laurens	1846
Trinity, Abbeville	1843	(Revived 1898.)	
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	1844	St. Matthew's, Darlington	1902
Zion, Richland	1846	St. Luke's, Charleston	1858
Grace, Charleston	1846	(Revived 1905.)	
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs.	1847	Sheldon Church, Prince William's Par., McPhersonville.	1745
St. Luke's, Newberry	1848	(Revived 1906.)	
Advent, Spartanburg	1848	Resurrection, Greenwood	1907
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	1850	St. James', James Island	
Calvary, Glenn Springs	1850	(Revived 1913.)	
Redeemer, Orangeburg	1851	St. Paul's, Bennettsville	1914
Grace, Anderson	1851	St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	1914
Holy Communion, Charleston	1851	St. John's, Shandon, Columbia	1914
Christ, Charleston	1855		
St. Jude's, Walterboro	1856		
Trinity, Black Oak	1856		

II. Churches Not in Union With the Council (2)

	A. D.		A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston	1866	St. Luke's, Columbia	1874

III. Dormant Parishes (9)

	A. D.		A. D.
St. Andrew's	1706	St. Peter's, Charleston	1834
St. James', Goose Creek	1706	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	1856
St. Stephen's	1754	St. Mark's, Chester	1857
St. Luke's, Church of the Cross, Bluffton	1767	Messiah, North Santee	1843
		All Saints', Hampton	1883

IV. Extinct Parishes (10)

	A. D.		A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish	1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island	1818
St. Paul's Parish	1706	Emanuel, Chester	1814
St. George's, Dorchester	1717	Ascension, Guillisonville	1847
St. Peter's, Parish	1774	Christ, Columbia	1856
St. Helena, St. Helena Island	1812	Ascension, Combahee	1857

V. Missions**

(1) ORGANIZED (29).

All Saints*.....	Manning	St. Andrew's*.....	Greenville
Ascension.....	Hagood	St. James'.....	Greenville
Atonement.....	Blacksburg	St. James'.....	Ninety-Six
Christ.....	Lancaster	St. John's* (1839).....	Charleston
Christ Church.....	Lykesland	St. Luke's.....	Andrews
Christ*.....	Mar's Bluff	St. Mark's*.....	Chester
Christ.....	Mullins	St. Matthias*.....	Summerton
Grace*.....	Ridge Spring	St. Paul's*.....	Batesburg
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Paul's.....	Conway
Holy Communion*.....	Allendale	St. Paul's*.....	Graniteville
Holy Cross*.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Stephen's.....	Pineville
Holy Trinity.....	Clemson College	St. Stephen's*.....	St. Stephens
Mission of the Cross*.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's*.....	Willington
Our Saviour*.....	Trenton	St. Timothy's*.....	Columbia
St. Alban's*.....	Kingstree		

(2) UNORGANIZED.

All Saints'.....	Calhoun	St. Alban's.....	Blackville
All Saints'.....	Timmonsville	St. Barnabas'.....	Dillon
Ascension.....	Seneca	St. Barnabas'.....	Langley
Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland	St. Barnabas'.....	Summerville
Incarnation.....	Gaffney	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Mission.....	Clinton	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Mission.....	Okeetee	St. Luke's.....	Bath
Mission.....	St. George	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea.....	Charleston
Our Saviour.....	Rion	St. Peter's.....	Plantersville
Redeemer.....	Charleston	Trinity Chapel.....	Columbia

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop, *ex officio*.

Secretary and Treasurer—John P. Thomas, Jr.

“Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy”
and “Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy”
of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same
officers):

President—H. A. M. Smith.

Vice President—H. E. Young.

Secretary—A. R. Young.

Treasurer—W. W. Shackelford.

VII.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity
in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop.

Vice President—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

**For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix

*Admitted into Council.

Corresponding Secretary—Mr. J. W. Howard, Florence.

Recording Secretary—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau, Charleston.

Church Home, York:

President—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*.

Chaplain—Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Superintendent—Miss Mary Trapier Gadsden, Deaconess.

Business Manager and Treasurer—M. C. Willis, York.

Treasurer of Home, Charleston—Miss E. H. Dunklin, 220 Calhoun St.

The Porter Military Academy:

Rector—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Treasurer—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

Secretary—Frank R. Frost.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rector—Rev. G. W. Lay.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch:

President—Mrs. W. P. Cornell, Charleston.

Vice President Charleston Convocation—Mrs. J. J. Miles.

Vice President Greenville Convocation—Mrs. Arthur P. Gaillard, Ninety-Six.

Vice President Columbia Convocation—Mrs. D. D. Taber, Columbia.

Secretary—Mrs. T. M. McCarrel, Charleston.

Box Secretary—Mrs. F. P. Henderson.

Treasurer—Miss Isabel Heyward, Charleston.

Educational Society—Miss M. P. Ford, Aiken.

Secretary Junior Department—Mrs. C. T. Lundgren, Spartanburg.

U. O. Custodian—Miss V. T. Singleton, Columbia.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS

St. Philip's Church Home:

Rector—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau, M. D.

Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston:

Chaplain—Rev. H. W. Starr.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

RT. REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., Bishop, *ex officio President of the Council*.

Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Columbia.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., Columbia.

Treasurer—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

Historiographer—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., Charleston.
Chancellor—Frank R. Frost, Esq., Charleston.

Standing Committee:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., <i>President</i> , Charleston, S. C.	
Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, <i>Secretary</i> , Columbia, S. C.	
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. T. W. Bacot.
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. J. C. Bissell.

Deputies to the General Convention of 1916 at St. Louis, Mo.:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*	Mr. T. W. Bacot*
Rev. A. S. Thomas.*	Mr. R. I. Manning.*
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.*
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*	Mr. H. P. Duvall.*

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention of 1916 at St. Louis, Mo.:

Rev. William Way.*	Mr. J. N. Frierson.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Mr. W. C. Bissell.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. P. T. Hayne.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. Walter Hazard.

*Attended the Convention.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. Harold Thomas.	Mr. H. W. Fraser.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. J. E. Smith.
Rev. C. C. Williams.	Mr. J. S. Whaley.
Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. M. P. Logan, Ph. D.	Mr. F. R. Frost.
Walter Mitchell, D. D.	Mr. J. Alwyn Ball.

Substitute Delegates to Provincial Synod:

Rev. William Way.	Mr. Mark Reynolds.
Rev. F. A. Juhan.	Mr. R. C. Thomas.
Rev. F. H. Harding.	Mr. L. A. Prouty.
Rev. L. W. Blackwelder.	Mr. W. M. Barnwell.
Rev. J. M. Stoney.	Mr. Theo. Dehon.
Rev. A. M. Blackford.	Mr. D. Van Smith.

Diocesan Board of Missions:

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., <i>President ex officio</i> .	
Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, <i>Secretary and Treasurer</i> .	
Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. E. P. Long.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Mr. J. C. Bissell.

Deans:

First Missionary District—Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.
Second Missionary District—Rev. K. G. Finlay.
Third Missionary District—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.
Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D.	Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., B. D.

Trustees of the Diocese:

The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex officio.*

John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. William Way.

Mr. F. H. Weston.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. F. N. Skinner.

Mr. A. S. Gaillard.

Mr. H. M. Dibble.

Trustees of the Church Home:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. F. H. Harding.

Mr. W. B. Moore.

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.

Mr. William Barnwell.

Rev. J. S. Lightbourn.

Mr. G. H. Green.

Mr. J. F. Cleveland.

Mr. W. E. Duvall.

Members of the Church Building Fund Commission:

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1916-1919:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. G. W. Duvall.

Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1917-1920:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. L. G. Wood.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church:

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.

Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.

Mr. G. C. Stuart.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1918**On Admission of New Parishes:**

H. W. Starr, Ph. D.

Edmund Simons, M. D.

Mr. E. H. Mellichamp.

On Constitution and Canons:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Rev. F. W. Ambler.

Rev. J. S. Lightbourn.

Mr. R. A. Meares.

Mr. H. W. Connor.

On the State of the Church:

Rev. William Way.

Mr. J. F. J. Caldwell.

Rev. John London.

Mr. Reid Whitford.

Rev. J. H. Gibbony.

Mr. A. Sydnor.

On Unfinished Business:

Mr. W. S. Holmes.

Mr. T. G. Carwile.

Mr. T. O. S. Dibble.

On Pensions:

Mr. J. Nelson Frierson.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. M. P. Logan.

On Finance:

Mr. H. P. Duvall.	Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.
Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
Mr. J. Campbell Bissell.	

COMMISSIONS**Board of Religious Education:**

The Bishop, <i>ex officio</i> .	Rev. John Ridout.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. H. L. Powe.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.	Mr. Bryan Lumpkin.
Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.	Mr. Carroll H. Jones.
Mr. T. H. Hazelhurst.	

On Missions:

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.	Mr. H. V. R. Schrader.
Rev. Harold Thomas.	Mr. W. S. Manning.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.	Mr. John T. Seibels.
Rev. W. S. Poynor.	William Egleston, M. D.
Rev. Frank A. Juhan.	Mr. C. D. Schirmer.
Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. J. C. Bissell.

On Social Service:

Rev. G. C. Williams.	Mr. J. R. Roseberry.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Mrs. C. G. Fitzsimmons.
Miss Claire Jervey.	

War Commission:

Rev. F. A. Juhan.	Mr. J. N. Frierson.
Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.	Mr. H. A. Ligon, Jr.
Mr. J. H. Mallory.	

On Country Church and Rural Life:

Rev. A. Rufus Morgan.	Rev. J. M. Stoney.
Mr. R. A. Meares.	

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL**On the State of the Church:**

Rev. William Way.	Mr. S. M. Ward.
Rev. J. B. Walker.	Mr. H. B. Teague.
Rev. F. A. Juhan.	Mr. D. E. McCuen.

On Dispatch of Business:

Rev. William Way.	Mr. H. W. Connor.
Mr. L. A. Prouty.	

On Revision of Constitution and Canons:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons of this Council.

On Canvass for New Church at Clemson:

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton. Mr. A. W. Smith.
 Mr. J. E. Smith.

On Fund for St. Mary's School:

Rev. M. P. Logan, Ph. D. Mr. John T. Seibels.
 Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. Walter Hazard.
 Rev. A. S. Thomas. Mr. W. B. Moore.
 Mr. C. R. Valk.

LIST OF THE CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 14, A. D. 1918.)

- *GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.
- *AMBLER, F. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary in charge of St. Barnabas'.
- †BARNWELL, ROBERT W., residing in Florence county; address, Florence, S. C.
- *BARNWELL, W. H., residing in Wilmington, N. C.
- ‡BASKERVILL, ERASMUS L., Archdeacon, and in charge of Calvary, Charleston, and Associate Missions.
- *BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
- *BENNETT, ALBERT BRANWELL, St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.
- *BLACKFORD, AMBLER M., Rector St. Helena's, Beaufort, Port Royal Marine School.
- *BLACKWELDER, L. W., Union and Glenn Springs.
- *BOYD, C. W., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg, Ascension, Hagood, St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.
- *BULL, HENRY DESAUSSURE, Rector Christ Church, Charleston.
- *CORNISH, A. E., Seaman's Home, Charleston, and St. James', James Island.
- †DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Department, Sewanee, Tenn.
- ‡ELLIOTT, JOHN B., St. Anna's, Liberty Hill, Columbia.
- †EVISON, A. E., Y. M. C. A. Secretary Camp Jackson.
- *FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.
- *GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector All Saints', Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.
- *GORDON, W. B., Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden.
- ‡GRICE, SAMUEL W., Warden and Instructor, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
- *GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector Christ Church and St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, and in charge of Holy Cross, Moultrieville.
- †GUION, W. B., Rector St. Jude's, Walterboro, and Christ Church, Adam's Run.
- *HARDING, F. H., Rector Grace Church, Camden.
- ‡HARRISON, C. A., St. Luke's, Columbia.
- †HART, OLIVER JAMES, Chaplain Regular Army, France.
- †HARTZELL, J. S., residing in Cheraw.
- *HAY, P. D., residing at Summerville, S. C.
- *HOLMES, W. S., Rector Laurens, Newberry and Willington.
- ‡HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of Epiphany, Summerville.

*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not member of Council.

‡JACKSON, W. M., teacher "Kentucky Houses of Reform," Greendale, Ky., residing in Lexington, Ky.

*JOHNSON, G. H., D. D., Rector Emeritus, Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.

‡JONES, J. R., in charge Colored Missions at New Brookland and Peak and Eastover.

*JUHAN, FRANK A., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.

*KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.

*LA ROCHE, CHARLES I., in charge of churches at Rockville, John's Island and Edisto.

*LIGHTBOURN, JOHN S., Rector Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.

*LOGAN, MERCER P., Ph. D., Rector St. Paul's, Charleston.

*LONDON, JOHN, Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.

*MALANY, ROLLIN D., St. Andrew's and St. James', Greenville.

*MATTHEWS, NATHAN, Rector Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and St. John's, Winnsboro, Volunteer Chaplain, Camp Sevier.

*MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. John's, Eutawville, and Pineville.

*MERRYMAN, RICHARD L., Rector Advent, Marion, and in charge at Mullins and Conway.

*MITCHELL, A. R., Archdeacon of Charleston Convocation.

*MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector Porter Academy, Charleston.

†MORGAN, A. RUFUS, Barnwell, Allendale, Blackville.

*MOTTE, J. W., residing in Savannah, Ga.

*PENDLETON, W. H. K., Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

†PENICK, EDWIN A., JR., Volunteer Chaplain, Camp Jackson, in charge Hampton Mission.

‡PERRY, JULIAN CLYDE, Deacon, Sumter.

*PORCHER, O. T., Rector of Darlington and Missionary to Hartsville.

†POYNOR, WILMER S., Rector St. John's, Florence.

*RIDOUT, JOHN, Rector St. Thaddæus', Aiken.

*SCHROETER, HERBERT F., Rector Grace Church, Anderson.

‡SEDGEWICK, CHARLES S., Rector St. Mark's, Charleston.

*SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary to Trenton, Batesburg and Ridge Spring.

*SKINNER, FRED. N., Rector St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.

‡SIMPKINS, S. JULIAN A., Epiphany, Spartanburg.

*STARR, HOMER WORTHINGTON, Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.

*STONE, JAMES M., Clemson and Pendleton.

†TAYLOR, A. W., in charge Trinity Chapel, Columbia.

*THOMAS, A. S., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.

*THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. Luke's, Charleston.

*TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover; St. John's, Richland, and in charge of Holy Cross Mission.

*WALKER, JOS. BENTHAM, Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter.

*WALSH, T. T., Rector Good Shepherd, York; Missionary to Chester, Blacksburg; Chaplain of the Orphanage.

*WALTON, WILLIAM M., in charge of St. Matthias', Summerton, and All Saints', Manning.

*WAY, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.

‡WILLETT, EDWARD S., St. Mary's Church and School, Columbia.

*WILLIAMS, GEORGE CROFT, Missionary in charge of St. John's, Charleston.

*WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., residing in Charleston.

†WOOD, L. G., Charleston.

*WOODWARD, J. HERBERT, Missionary in charge of McPhersonville, Bluffton, Hardeeville and Heavenly Rest.

Clergy Canonically Resident

Bishops, 1; Priests, 70; Deacons, 0—total, 71.

Postulants (4)

William Shannon Stoney.
Charles W. Webb, Jr.

Capers Satterlee.
Thomas L. Ridout

Candidates for Holy Orders (4)

Andrew P. Magwood.
Joseph R. Walker.

Scotland, Harris (col.).
Mortimer Worth Glover.

Deaconesses (2)

Mary Trapier Gadsden.

Anna E. Sands.

Deacons Ordained (0)**Priest Ordained (3)**

Rev. Oliver James Hart.

Rev. Julian Clyde Perry (col.).

Rev. Rollin D. Malany.

ROLL OF CLERGY, COUNCIL, 1918**Entitled to Seat and Vote (49)**

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*

Rev. F. W. Ambler.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.*
Rev. A. B. Bennett.*
Rev. A. M. Blackford.
Rev. L. W. Blackwelder.†
Rev. C. W. Boyd.
Rev. H. D. Bull.*
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*
Rev. K. G. Finlay.*
Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.*
Rev. W. B. Gordon.
Rev. S. R. Guignard.*
Rev. F. H. Harding.*
Rev. P. D. Hay.
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*
Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.
Rev. F. A. Juhan.*
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*
Rev. C. I. LaRoche.
Rev. John S. Lightbourn.*
Rev. M. P. Logan.*
Rev. John London.*
Rev. R. D. Malany.*

Rev. Nathan Matthews.
Rev. H. C. Mazyck.*
Rev. R. L. Merryman.*
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.*
Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*
Rev. O. T. Porcher.
Rev. John Ridout.*
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.*
Rev. F. N. Skinner.
Rev. H. F. Schroeter.*
Rev. H. W. Starr.*
Rev. J. M. Stoney.*
Rev. A. S. Thomas.*
Rev. Harold Thomas.*
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.
Rev. J. B. Walker.*
Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. W. M. Walton.*
Rev. William Way.*
Rev. G. C. Williams.*
Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.
Rev. J. H. Woodward.

Entitled to Seat and Voice (11)

Rev. R. W. Barnwell.
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.
Rev. A. E. Evison.
Rev. W. B. Guion.*

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.*
Rev. O. J. Hart.
Rev. W. S. Poynor.*
Rev. L. G. Wood.
Rev. A. R. Morgan.*

Rev. A. W. Taylor.*

Entitled to Neither Seat Nor Voice (11)

Rev. E. L. Baskervill.	Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Elliott.	Rev. J. R. Jones.
Rev. S. W. Grice.	Rev. J. C. Perry.
Rev. C. A. Harrison.	Rev. C. S. Sedgewick.
Rev. G. E. Howell.	Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.

Rev. E. S. Willett.

Non-Parochial Clergy (17)

Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, residing at Florence, S. C.
 Rev. W. H. Barnwell, residing in Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Seminary, Sewanee, Tenn.
 Rev. A. E. Evison, Y. M. C. A. Secretary, Camp Jackson.
 Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rector Emeritus, Grace Church, Camden.
 Rev. S. W. Grice, Warden and Instructor Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
 Rev. O. J. Hart, Chaplain Regular Army, France.
 Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Teaching, Cheraw, S. C.
 Rev. P. D. Hay, residing at Summerville, S. C.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, teacher, residing in Lexington, Ky.
 Rev. G. H. Johnson, D. D., Rector Emeritus, Prince George, Georgetown.
 Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Archdeacon, Charleston.
 Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector Porter Military Academy.
 Rev. J. W. Motte, residing at Savannah, Ga.
 Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., Volunteer Chaplain, Camp Jackson.
 Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., residing in Charleston.
 Rev. L. G. Wood, Field Secretary General Board of Missions.
 *Number present at Council first day, *thirty-five*.
 †Number additional present second day, *one*.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

In Union With and Entitled to the Privileges of the Council, A. D. 1918, and of Deputies to the Council

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON—Thos W. Bacot, J. C. Bissell,* Huger Sinkler, W. H. Prioleau.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., H. T. Morrison.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—J. C. Ball, B. P. Gibbs.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—W. M. Moore, J. O. Freeman, A. L. Rivers, P. G. Porcher.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—J. St. Clair White, J. F. Heyward.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—E. E. Lengnick, R. C. Horn.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—S. M. Ward,* Walter Hazard,* J. I. Hazard, H. W. Fraser.*

PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser, John Richardson.

ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—R. H. Hart, H. S. Whaley,* E. E. LaRoche, T. P. Grimbail.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—A. R. Young, H. W. Conner,* F. R. Frost,* C. F. Middleton.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—A. F. Richardson, H. B. Richardson, R. C. Richardson, Jr., W. D. Epperson.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—Ralph Nesbit, Jas. H. Kidder.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—A. S. Trezevant, G. W. Willard, W. C. Hane, Jr.,* W. B. Trezevant.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—H. P. Duvall,* W. E. Duvall,* William Godfrey,* G. W. Martin.*

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND—J. S. Whaley,* E. J. Jenkins, A. M. Whaley, R. T. LaRoche.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG—W. L. Lowndes, W. J. Rees, F. M. Dwight, M. D., R. C. Richardson.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON—T. G. Simons, M. D.,* T. R. Waring, J. E. Martin, Edwin Kerrison.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA—J. P. Thomas, W. W. Ball, J. H. Fowles, J. N. Frierson.*

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—

CHRIST, GREENVILLE—D. E. McCuen,* Wm. Gregory,* J. W. Arrington, Jr., J. F. Mathewes.*

GRACE, CAMDEN—A. M. Brailsford, D. A. Boykin, C. J. Shannon, Sr., A. D. Kennedy.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL—

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—J. T. Taylor, M. D.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD—S. McG. Simpkins, David Strother,* C. A. Griffin, R. C. Padgett.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO—S. D. Ellison, F. A. DesPortes, J. J. Obear, T. R. Ellison.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE—Lewis Perrin, W. M. Barnwell.*

ST. THADDEUS', AIKEN—H. M. Dibble,* G. W. E. Thorpe,† B. H. Teague,* F. B. Henderson.*

ZION, RICHLAND—A. G. Clarkson, G. C. Stuart, W. J. Rivers.

Number of Deputies present in Council, 57; representing 35 Parishes and Missions.

*Deputies present first day, 52; representing 28 Parishes and 5 Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent day, 5; representing 2 additional Parishes.

GRACE, CHARLESTON—J. E. Smith, J. L. Hacker, J. Alwyn Ball,* T. J. Lipscomb, Jr.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS—

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY—J. F. J. Caldwell, C. N. Toole.

ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—W. S. Manning,* Theo. Dehon, C. P. Mathewes, W. E. Lindsay.

HOLY APOSTLE'S, BARNWELL—P. M. Buckingham,* C. C. Simms,* C. F. Molar, W. C. Jennings.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS—C. W. Zimmerman, M. W. Smith, Robert Smith,† R. H. Smith.†

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—T. O. S. Dibble,* W. C. Towles, F. P. Schiffler, P. T. Hilderbrand.

GRACE, ANDERSON—C. G. Sayre, J. H. Godfrey, C. W. Webb, G. C. Sullivan.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—L. A. Prouty,* W. M. Bird, J. W. Witsell, J. P. Fisher.*

CHRIST, CHARLESTON—T. P. Stoney, E. P. Milligan, E. H. Mellichamp, Jr.,* J. T. Salvo, Jr.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO—E. L. Fishburne, I. M. Fishburne, Cleveland Sanders, J. M. Witsell.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK—R. Y. Dwight, S. P. Stoney.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK—O. E. Wilkins, M. C. Willis,* G. W. S. Hart, R. A. Bratton, M. D.

ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND—J. A. Hayne, H. Claytor, F. H. Weston, J. A. Clarkson.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—R. I. Manning, Mark Reynolds, Ernest Field, W. P. Smith.

NATIVITY, UNION—W. W. Johnson, B. F. Alston, Jr., M. A. Moore, F. H. Garner.

EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—W. H. Sinkler,* E. F. Couturier,* P. C. Gaillard,* W. S. Gaillard.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE—John Russell,* D. Van Smith,* D. P. Dehon,† Edmund Simons, M. D.*

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE—J. W. Howard, R. J. Kirk, R. F. Jenkins, P. J. Maxwell.*

ADVENT, MARION—

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—J. T. Brown, G. H. Greene.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—LeGrand Guerry, M. D., J. L. Gillespie, B. H. Lumpkin, W. C. Thomas.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—R. A. Meares,* S. P. Thomas, R. C. Thomas, J. N. Lemaster, Jr.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS—R. E. Hughes, M. D.,† J. H. Powe.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON—G. T. Patton, W. B. Brunson, A. Synnor, T. E. Wilson.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON—J. E. Stelling, Walter Williman, Jas. S. Simmons,* E. H. Mellichamp.*

SHELDON CHURCH, McPHERSONVILLE—

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—H. V. R. Schrader, O. M. Tully.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND—St. J. A. Lawton, John Rivers,* W. H. Mikell, Cecil Oswald.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—W. P. Breeden, F. R. Crosland, J. J. Evans.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE—G. F. Patton,* R. P. Gillespie, C. C. Twitty, Robert Stewart.

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON—E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory, A. S. Heyward, S. H. Mellichamp.*

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

ALL SAINTS', MANNING—

CHRIST, MAR'S BLUFF—

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING—F. T. Carwile,* P. A. Brunson, M. D.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND—

CROSS, BLUFFTON—

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON—J. D. Mathis,* J. M. Vann.*

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE—

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE—

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON—T. C. Dixon,* G. C. Pundt.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER—Alexander Frazer, H. R. Knight.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON—L. E. Brailsford, R. H. Belser.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG—

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE—Elijah Gardner,* Elton Ouzts.*

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS—

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—W. M. McIntosh,* J. N. Alston.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA—H. B. Chapman, A. P. Brown.

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

ST. THADDÆUS' CHURCH,

AIKEN, S. C., Tuesday, May 14, A. D. 1918.

The One Hundred and Twenty-eighth Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the Deans of Convocation, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Archdeacon of the third Convocation, and the Rector of the Parish, Rev. John Ridout.

The roll of the clergy as presented by the Bishop was called by the Assistant Secretary of the last Council. There were found present *thirty-three* clergymen entitled to all privileges of Council, and *two* entitled to seat and voice but not to vote—*thirty-five* in all.

The Assistant Secretary called the roll of churches. Deputies, representing *twenty* parishes and missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. F. H. Harding, A. E. Cornish, and Harold Thomas; and as a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Deputies: Messrs. P. M. Buckingham, C. P. Mathews, H. W. Fraser.

The Bishop also announced the appointment of the following Committee on the *Admission of New Parishes*: Rev. H. W. Starr, Edmund Simons, M. D., and Mr. E. H. Mellichamp. Also the following Committee on *Unfinished Business*: Rev. W. S. Holmes, Messrs. F. G. Carwile, T. O. S. Dibble.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated. There being no further nominations, on motion, the Assistant Secretary cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Mr. William Godfrey was nominated as Treasurer. On motion, there being no further nominations, the Assistant Secretary cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Rev. John Ridout, Rector of St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken, extended a welcome to the Council. The welcome was responded to by the Bishop on behalf of the Council.

On motion, it was decided that the hours of session of the Council be from 10 a. m., with service at 9:30, until 1 p. m.; from 3:30 p. m. until 6 p. m. and at 8:30 p. m., except as to this afternoon, when adjournment will be had at 5:30 p. m. to accept an invitation of the parish to a reception at this hour.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, rector of Porter Military Academy, addressed the Council upon the work and aims of this institution.

Rev. Dr. H. W. Starr addressed the Council upon the subject of the Christian Nurture System of Church Instruction, especially as illustrated by its use in the Church of the Holy Communion.

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., submitted the following report of his work at Camp Jackson. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

REPORT OF VOLUNTEER CHAPLAIN, CAMP JACKSON.

The Bishop has very kindly given me a few minutes of Council's valuable time to tell you of the Church's work at Camp Jackson, S. C. Because this activity is of more than local importance, claiming the interest of all the Dioceses which have furnished troops for this camp, and because the function of our War Commission is one of the most serious concerns of the Church today, the following report of the Volunteer Chaplain is respectfully submitted:

DETERMINATION OF POLICY.

Church work was begun in Camp Jackson on the first of February. By that date, sufficient time had elapsed since the coming of the soldiers last September to study the conditions which should determine the policy for the Church to pursue. Two different plans were under consideration: (1) To establish an independent Church center as near to

the camp as possible; here to erect a building which might combine a chapel for worship with a hall for social gatherings and recreation. Although this plan has been operated with splendid success elsewhere, it was rejected as unwise for Camp Jackson, owing to the inability to secure an advantageous location, and the heavy financial expenditure involved both in the original equipment of such a building, and in its maintenance on a proper scale. Furthermore, the cordial attitude of the Y. M. C. A. authorities towards our Church and our desire to avoid even the appearance of competition, led to the adoption of the policy of (2) working within the camp in closest co-operation with other religious agencies already established.

ESTABLISHMENT IN CAMP.

The next step was the establishment of Church Headquarters within the limits of the camp. The possibility of securing this advantage was uncertain by reason of the nonmilitary status of the Volunteer Chaplain. Its desirability, however, was evident, since it offered an immediate contact with the men at all times, both day and night, and would impress upon the Churchmen that their representative was sharing with them the details of their military life. Owing to crowded conditions, the Y. M. C. A. could offer no accommodations. The authorities were also unwilling to discriminate in favor of the Civilian Chaplain of any particular Church. In taking this position, the Y. M. C. A. was wise and perfectly just. The attitude of the military authorities, however, was different. Through the courtesy of the Adjutant General, sleeping quarters were assigned to me in the officers' barracks of the 156th Depot Brigade. Upon the presentation of my credentials from Bishop Guerri and the War Commission, the commanding officer of that brigade assigned me an additional room which might be equipped as an office and the Headquarters of the Episcopal Church War Commission. No expense whatever is attached to the use of these two rooms which include electric lights, steam heat, bathing facilities, and parking space in a garage for my automobile. It is respectfully urged that the members of Council bear these many courtesies in mind in consideration of the recommendation appended to this report, that this body formally express its appreciation to the officers of the 81st Division for the manner in which they have received the representative of our Church and the facilities that they have placed at his disposal for the furtherance of his work. I decided to mess with the Headquarters Company of the Depot Brigade, thus extending the point of contact from the officers with whom I sleep to the privates with whom I eat. A more advantageous location for Church Headquarters could not have been found in camp. The Depot Brigade is that section of the camp to which the raw recruits come. Probably the first few weeks of the soldier's life in the army are the most critical period of his entire military experience. During this time he is recovering from the violence of the wrench from civilian life, and adjusting himself to an entirely different environment. This period of readjustment may settle him either into a state of reckless fatalism or an assured confidence in the Providence of God. This moment of moral hesitation is the Chaplain's opportunity to stand at the crossroads of his life. Such crowds are there that he can do no more than say a word to the passing throng and point the way of life and moral victory.

RELATIONSHIPS.

The Volunteer Chaplain has relationships with the other religious agencies in the camp. The first of these is the Y. M. C. A., which is admitted to the camp as the representative of the Protestant Churches. The religious work director at Camp Jackson is Dr. John L. Webber, a man of broad calibre and exceptional ability. His attitude towards

our Church is described in his own words to me on the first of February when I entered on my Chaplain's duties: "I give you," he said, "the right of way, and shall instruct my secretaries to assist you as far as possible." This promise has been literally fulfilled. The unfailing courtesy and assistance I have received deserve formal acknowledgment. I have yet to make a request of any secretary which was not immediately granted. I attended the weekly conferences of religious secretaries, and upon invitation, have preached every Sunday, except two, since I have been in camp. When my own schedule permits, I teach Bible classes for the Y. M. C. A., and conduct their weekly prayer meetings. I hope the members of this Council will appreciate our dependence for effective Church work upon the facilities offered by the Y. M. C. A. The equipment of this army organization is placed at the disposal of the Church. I see no effort on the part of the Association to become a substitute for the Church. It seems sincere in its policy to function solely as a lay organization. Without this co-operation, the Church's efforts would be sadly limited and almost futile.

Another cordial relationship that the Volunteer Chaplain is anxious to maintain is with the military authorities. From the very beginning, officers of high rank have taken an interest in the efforts of the Church. An instance of this is the action of one battalion commander who copied an invitation to the Holy Communion which I had mailed him, and issued it as an official bulletin to the companies in his command. Another instance occurred at the close of the Third Officers' Training Camp. At the graduation exercises, held in Liberty Theatre, I was invited to act as Chaplain, and to conduct the religious exercises on the program. I also have the privilege of using a horse at any time. These, and countless other courtesies, indicate the cordiality of the military authorities towards the Episcopal Church.

As far as I can, I work with the regular commissioned Chaplains. I attend their weekly conferences from time to time, and assist them in the formation of company Bible Classes. In return, they give publicity to my weekly celebration of the Holy Communion and urge their men to attend.

Relationships must also be maintained with the Camp Pastors or Volunteer Chaplains of other churches, of whom there are five besides myself, representing the Methodist, Baptist, Lutheran, Presbyterian and Christian Science churches.

EQUIPMENT.

An automobile is essential for camp work. This necessity was provided for by the generosity of the Bishop. A secondhand Ford touring car has not only facilitated my movements about the camp, but has been the means of service to hundreds of other men. The War Commission furnished a beautiful Field Altar with complete Communion service and linen. Several hundred copies of the Prayer Book for soldiers and sailors have been given by the Bishop White Prayer Book Society of Philadelphia.* I purchased a duplicating machine for printing notices and circulars, and spent the money donated by the Columbia parishes for the equipment of a reading and recreation room at my Headquarters in the Depot Brigade. I have no need for further equipment now.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Receipts.

Feb. 14.	Bishop Guerry, for Ford.....	\$375 00	
March 11.	Bishop Guerry, for equipment of room.....	25 00	
		<hr/>	\$400 00
April 2.	Trinity, Columbia.....	\$ 81 79	
April 2.	St. John's, Columbia.....	39 92	

April	25.	Good Shepherd, Columbia	20	60	
May	6.	Trinity, Columbia, additional (Parishes).....	4	00	
					146 31
Donations from individuals.....					63 00
Totals from all sources.....					\$609 31

Disbursements.

Feb.	23.	Secondhand Ford car.....	\$350	00	
March		Car Expenses for the month.....	15	69	
April		Car expenses for the month.....	25	15	
Feb.		Street car fare, \$2.90; March, 40 cents; April, 20 cents.....	3	50	
Jan.	12.	Underwood Duplicator	40	00	
Feb.		Miscellaneous as per itemized statement.....	8	70	
March		Miscellaneous as per itemized statement.....	65	38	
April		Miscellaneous as per itemized statement.....	57	27	
Total for all objects.....				\$565 68	565 68
Balance on hand May 1, 1918.....					\$ 43 63

ACTIVITIES.

The first undertaking of the Volunteer Chaplain is to compile a list of the Episcopalians in camp. This was easily obtained in those units where a religious census had been taken. But since this census was not general, all of the Churchmen could not be found in this way. Letters from the families of men in the service, and from their rectors added many names to the growing list. The majority of Churchmen, however, are discovered through personal interviews and constant visiting from one regiment to another.

The principal activity of the Volunteer Chaplain, day in and day out, is personal work. Generally speaking, this means being a brother and minister to as many men as possible, striving to win their confidence, and seeking opportunity to serve them. Specifically, it means finding the Churchmen, encouraging them to continue their religious life as faithfully in the army as they would in civilian life, urging a frequent reception of the Holy Communion and a regular attendance, if possible, at the services in town. Every Churchman is given a Prayer Book for soldiers and sailors. This personal work is done systematically. The camp is divided into zones, and a concentrated effort is made each week, to see every man in that particular zone in which the Communion service is to be held the following Sunday. Where it is impossible to visit all the men even in a limited area, they are notified of the Holy Communion by letter. In the three months covered by this report, I have written 619 letters of this character.

The Volunteer Chaplain conducts the Communion service every Sunday morning in a Y. M. C. A. building. Service is held in a different building every week. This plan of moving about the camp affords opportunity to men to attend who otherwise would never be able to commune on account of the great distances in camp. Announcement is usually made at every service that the Communion is open to any man who has the love of Jesus Christ in his heart and intends to lead a new life according to the commandments of God. Members of every Church, including the Roman Catholic, have communed at these services. By special permission of the Bishop, I use Intinction in the administration of the Bread and Wine. The number of communicants on the average is twenty-five every Sunday. On Sunday nights, with two exceptions, I have preached in one of the Y. M. C. A. units. These

services are of a purely informal character, corresponding to the preaching missions in our own Church.

Another important activity of the Volunteer Chaplain is visiting the sick and convalescing soldiers in the Base Hospital. The effort is to see the Churchmen first, although it is impossible to enter the wards without doing general visiting to anyone who wants to talk with a Chaplain. When the wounded begin to arrive from France, this phase of the Chaplain's work may occupy nearly all of his time. In this connection, I would like to bear testimony to the efficiency of the personnel in the Base Hospital, both doctors and nurses being of the highest skill in their profession. The manner in which a serious epidemic was arrested last winter is sufficient witness to the character of the work which is being done in this hospital.

In addition to the above activities as Volunteer Chaplain, I have acted as Chaplain of the Military Police in camp, a small unit of 300 men whose Adjutant, a splendid Churchman, requested me to serve them as far as my other duties would permit. The personal work with these men was done almost entirely by the members of St. John's parish, Shandon.

IMPRESSIONS.

It has been a matter of deep interest to observe the spirit of the men in camp. The best characterization of it, probably, would be the spirit of willingness. The discipline is strict; the work is extremely hard; the environment is strange and demoralizing. The men are submitting themselves to their own duties with a wonderful adaptability. A few days ago I heard a man who was grubbing stumps exclaim: "My daddy didn't raise me to dig stumps, but I'm doing it." Those words describe the spirit of the American soldier, a dislike for war and all its exactions combined with a cheerful determination to see the disagreeable thing through to a successful termination.

The atmosphere of the camp is pervaded by the typical American optimism which is absolutely confident in the ultimate success of the allied armies. I have yet to hear a single expression of despondency or even uncertainty concerning the victory which our forces are soon going to win in France. The men are eager to get overseas and always express their disappointment when their departure is delayed. Nothing short of an overwhelming disaster could break the morale of the cheerful, determined men who compose the units of the 81st Division.

STATISTICS.

Number of Chaplains in Camp Jackson.....	11
Episcopal Chaplains in Camp Jackson.....	0
One was there for three weeks.	
Number of Episcopal Y. M. C. A. Secretaries.....	9
Number of Episcopal Y. M. C. A. Religious Work Secretaries.....	1
Number of Churchmen in camp May 1st.....	428
Number of Churchmen transferred.....	185
Total	613
Holy Communion celebrated in camp.....	12
Other services in camp.....	13
Other services outside of the camp.....	17
Total number of services (3 months).....	42
Adult baptisms	4
Presented for confirmation.....	12
Married	1

RECOMMENDATION.

1. That the many courtesies of the military authorities of the camps, cantonments and naval stations in this State, and the manner in which they have assisted the efforts of the Church be formally acknowledged by resolution of Council.

2. That the body recognize the spirit of co-operation and service on the part of the Y. M. C. A. authorities at the camps, cantonments and naval stations in this State, and that they be formally notified of Council's appreciation of the manner in which they have aided the efforts of the Chaplain.

3. That the President of Council appoint a Diocesan War Commission of five members, whose duties shall be to study the field of opportunity for the Church in the camps of this Diocese; to counsel and advise with the Volunteer Chaplains; to arrange for conferences of Church War Workers, and to devise ways and means for financing the Chaplain's work in the several camps.

4. That the Volunteer Chaplains of the Church in this Diocese be entitled to all the privileges of Council.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. PENICK, JR.,
Volunteer Chaplain, Camp Jackson, Columbia, S. C.

The first three resolutions recommended in this report were severally adopted—the fourth was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Secretary read the roll of Churches and Deputies to this Council, which showed *fifty-two* Deputies present, representing *thirty-three* Parishes and Missions.

Council took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

3:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

Mr. William Godfrey submitted his report as Treasurer of the Council. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees of Council:

On Constitution and Canons.—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., J. S. Lightbourn, F. W. Ambler, Messrs. R. A. Meares, H. W. Connor.

On the State of the Church (for 1919).—Revs. William Way, J. B. Walker, F. A. Juhan, Messrs. S. M. Ward, H. B. Teague, D. E. McCuen.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

On motion, for urgent cause, Rev. S. C. Beckwith was granted permission to leave Council tomorrow morning.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee was read by the Secretary, Mr. J. N. Frierson. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

On motion, the part of the Bishop's Address referring to Social Service, was referred to the Commission on Social Service.

It was resolved that the Chancellor of the Diocese be requested to advise the Bishop as to the legality of the Trustees of the Diocese acting as agents of the Bishop in the administration of the funds now entrusted to him in accordance with the desire expressed by the Bishop in his Address.

On motion of Mr. R. A. Meares, it was resolved that a Committee of five, including the Bishop, be appointed to take into consideration that part of the Bishop's Address bearing on Christian Unity, and to report a resolution to this Council. On this Committee were appointed Revs. M. P. Logan, T. T. Walsh, and Messrs. R. A. Meares, Walter Hazard.

Rev. K. G. Finlay presented the report of the Committee appointed at the last Council to take under consideration the proposition of the Diocese of North Carolina in reference to the joint use of a Negro Suffragan Bishop. The consideration of this report was made the special order for tomorrow at 11:00 a. m. The report follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEGRO SUFFRAGAN.

A meeting of the Committee appointed by the last Council of the Diocese, for the purpose of conferring with a similar Committee from the Diocese of North Carolina regarding the matter of a Negro Suffragan Bishop, was held at Satterlee Hall, the Parish House of Trinity Church, Columbia, at 11 o'clock a. m., on Monday, April 29, 1918. The Bishop of the Diocese was present and also the following members, being all of the members of the Committee: Reverends K. G. Finlay and F. W. Ambler, and Messrs. R. I. Manning, Walter Hazard and J. Nelson Frierson.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The Bishop then read a letter dated April 10, 1917, from Bishop Cheshire, of North Carolina, and his reply thereto, which letter and

reply had been presented to the last meeting of Council (see Journal of 127th Annual Council, page 70), and stated that Council had appointed this Committee to consider the matter referred to in said letters.

The Bishop then read two other letters from Bishop Cheshire, relating to the same subject matter, one dated October 25, 1917, and the other dated April 2, 1918. The latter proposed a plan for the division of the financial responsibility incident to the support of a Suffragan Bishop, in the event that same should be elected by the Diocese of North Carolina. The plan, in brief, was that, in the event of the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of North Carolina, he might be employed in work among the negroes in that Diocese, and also in the Diocese of East Carolina, and of South Carolina; that his total salary should be \$2,000 per annum, one-half to be paid by the Diocese of North Carolina, \$600 by the Diocese of South Carolina and \$400 by the Diocese of East Carolina. After a full discussion, the following resolution was unanimously adopted (Gov. Manning reserving the right, however, to change his position if the arguments presented at Council shall convince him of the propriety of such a change):

Whereas, The General Convention has definitely committed itself to the plan of a Suffragan Bishop for work among negroes in the South; and,

Whereas, The Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina has signified his willingness to try this plan, with the consent of his Diocesan Council, and has asked our Bishop to co-operate in putting the plan into execution; therefore, be it

Resolved, First. That we, the Committee appointed by the last Council, to consider this matter, do recommend that this Diocese enter into the proposed plan of co-operation, in the event of the election and consecration of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of North Carolina.

Second. That this Diocese approves of the suggestions of the Bishop of North Carolina embodied in his letter to our Bishop, dated April 2, 1918, as to the division of the financial responsibility, and assumes the payment of \$600 towards the salary of said Suffragan Bishop and his traveling expenses incurred in making visitations in this Diocese; and that the method of raising the necessary funds be left to the Bishop and the Finance Committee.

Third. That all details affecting this division of time and the distribution of labors of said Suffragan be left to the Bishops of the Dioceses concerned.

There being no further business to transact, the Committee thereupon adjourned.

J. NELSON FRIERSON, Secretary.

On motion of Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, the following message of greeting was sent to the Council of the Diocese of North Carolina:

The 128th Council of the Diocese of South Carolina sends greetings to Council of the Diocese of North Carolina, and invokes God's blessing upon their deliberations, praying that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same.

On motion, the following Committee was appointed to report resolutions embodying the recommendations embraced

in the first two resolutions offered by Rev. E. A. Penick in his report as Chaplain: Revs. K. G. Finlay, F. A. Juhan, J. Alwyn Ball.

It was resolved that the Secretary be directed to ascertain at once by telegram the action, if any, taken by the Council of the Diocese of North Carolina upon the matter of the Negro Suffragan.

The following report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received, the facts referring to the Constitution and Canons being referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that the following matters await action of this Council: Proposed amendment to Canon XX, Sec. 2, p. 42. Amendment to Art. III, Sec. 7 of the Constitution, p. 42. Amendments to cover Easter elections referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, p. 46. Report of Committee to report in regard to petition of certain parishioners of Christ Church, p. 27.

W. S. HOLMES,
T. O. S. DIBBLE,
F. T. CARWILE.

The following report of the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy was adopted:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Clergy list presented by the Bishop, beg leave to report that they have examined carefully the roll of the clergy, those who were entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled only to seat and voice without a vote, and find the list to be correct, with the exception of the Rev. E. A. Penick, Volunteer Chaplain in Camp Jackson, who, according to the Canons of the Diocese, is not now entitled to the privileges of the Council, and the Rev. A. W. Taylor, whose name does not appear on the list, and who is entitled to a seat and voice, but not to vote.

F. H. HARDING,
HAROLD THOMAS,
A. E. CORNISH.

The following report was adopted:

THE PETITION OF CHRIST CHURCH.

To the Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church of South Carolina:

Your Committee, which was appointed to consider the petition from Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, reports that it called a meeting of the congregation of Christ Church, and that at this meeting there were present representatives of both factions. Your Committee regrets to state, however, that it was unable to compose the differences existing between them.

These differences arise out of the fact, that about the year 1835, the Vestry and Wardens of the Episcopal Church of the Parish of Christ Church, which at that time consisted only of the Church commonly

known as the Old Brick Church, situated about six miles from Mt. Pleasant, built a Chapel of Ease at Mt. Pleasant, known as St. Andrews. For some years past, as at the present time, more members of the Episcopal Church of the parish, have attended St. Andrew's Chapel than the Old Brick Church, and, consequently, the congregation of St. Andrews has the power to elect the Vestry and Wardens, and through them control the affairs of the parish, including those of the Old Brick Church. The minority of the members of the Episcopal Church of the parish who attend the Old Brick Church, resent this condition of affairs and claim unfair treatment from the Vestry and Wardens, and have asked for a division of the parish and its property, so that the Old Brick Church, and St. Andrew's Church, shall, respectively, constitute separate parishes.

Your Committee is advised by the Chancellor of the Diocese, that the Vestry and Wardens of the Episcopal Church, in Christ Church, is a corporation and controlled by a majority of its members, and that so long as a majority of Vestry and Wardens—representing as they do, the majority of the congregations—are opposed to the division of the parish and its property, the Council has not the power to grant the relief which is asked for by the minority. The minority can obtain their wishes only through the Vestry and Wardens, and must wait for the time when by their arguments they will be able to convince a sufficient number of the parish of the righteousness of their claims, and thus elect a Vestry and Wardens who will be in accord with their views.

Your Committee has thought, under the circumstances, that no good would result from a decision as to the merits of the respective sides, which would be difficult to make, but, on the contrary, the only settlement of the matter which would be satisfactory, must be effected through an agreement of the congregations of the two churches.

Your Committee is certain, however, that the existence of these differences is most unfortunate, and that the members of Christ Church Parish, should not allow them to exist any longer, but should insist upon reaching some agreement so that in future the congregations of the parish will live together in amity.

S. CARY BECKWITH,
FRANK R. FROST.

The following report was adopted:

We beg leave to report that we have examined the list of the Secretary with the credentials of lay deputies and find same correct, except that credentials from Society Hill are defective, not being signed. The following churches being in arrears in Council assessments have no right to vote: St. John's, Winnsboro; St. Jude's, Walterboro; St. Paul's, Pendleton; St. Andrew's, Greenville; St. Paul's, Batesburg; St. Timothy's, Columbia.

(Signed) P. M. BUCKINGHAM,
H. W. FRASER.

On motion, the credentials of St. John's Church, Florence, were referred to the rector of the Church for correction.

On motion, Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

8:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time and was called to order after Divine service.

Council was then addressed by Rev. W. E. Cox upon the subject of "The Challenge to the Church Today of the Missionary Enterprise of the World."

Council adjourned until 9:30 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, May 15, A. D. 1918, 10 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 9:30 a. m.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved, with certain corrections.

The roll of clergy on the first day was called, and *one* additional clergyman was found present entitled to all privileges.

The roll of parishes and deputies was called and *five* additional deputies, representing *two* additional parishes, were found present.

The Bishop appointed the following as a Diocesan War Commission: Revs. F. A. Juhan, Walter Mitchell, Messrs. J. H. Mallory, J. N. Frierson, H. A. Ligon, Jr.

Rev. J. S. Lightbourn extended an invitation to Council to meet next May in Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown. The invitation was accepted and the date fixed as the second Tuesday in May, 1919.

Rev. Walter Mitchell gave notice that on tomorrow he would move to amend Rule 7, as follows:

After the word "member" in line one insert the following, "of Council and no member of any Committee of Council," and after the word "the" in line one, insert the words "sessions of," so that the rule, if amended, would read as follows: "No member of Council, and no member of any Committee of Council, shall absent himself from the sessions of Council unless he hath leave or be unable to attend."

Mr. H. P. Duvall submitted the report of the Finance Committee as follows:

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the Orphanage it was plainly seen that to continue the work, which we cannot avoid, we face a heavy deficit for the year 1918, owing to increase in price of food, clothing, in fact, everything necessary to maintenance. Therefore, it was resolved to lay the conditions before the Finance Committee, and ask it to devise ways and means for 1918. Owing to want of information, Finance Committee, at its meeting, was unable to do this, and appointed a Committee of five to get all desired information, and report the facts, with any recommendation, to the Finance Committee. This Committee met in Columbia on May 7th with detailed statement from Business Manager of Orphanage, and had him present to answer many questions, which we found very helpful,—in fact, most necessary for a clear insight into the management and needs of Orphanage. This report shows conclusively, after careful examination of probable receipts for next year based on reports for 1917, and the actual necessary expenditures for the present year, a deficit of \$6,000, which will be absolutely necessary for the Diocese to provide; in short, it will require \$22,000 for the following:

1917—1918		1918—1919
\$ 650 00	Feed live stock.....	\$ 400 00
535 00	Fresh meat	550 00
5,000 00	Groceries	7,000 00
4,300 00	Salaries	5,000 00
1,300 00	Clothing and shoes.....	1,500 00
250 00	Drugs	250 00
800 00	Heating	1,000 00
2,100 00	Repairs	1,000 00
800 00	Fencing, pastures, silo	1,500 00
70 00	School supplies	75 00
1,000 00	Farm supplies	1,000 00
800 00	Household supplies	1,000 00
300 00	Laundry	300 00
150 00	Office supplies	150 00
40 00	Recreation	50 00
300 00	Telegraph, telephone and traveling expenses.....	500 00
400 00	Insurance, freight and express.....	600 00

\$19,079 00

\$21,875 00

The following sources, we think, we can count on by past experience:

\$ 443 00	Sunday Schools	\$ 443 00
1,150 00	Men's Clubs	1,000 00
768 00	Women's Clubs	800 00
155 00	Fraternal Orders	200 00
4,000 00	Individual donations	3,000 00
1,350 00	Dividends, interests, etc.....	1,700 00
600 00	Boxes	1,000 00
120 00	Farm products	270 00
1,800 00	Parents, etc., for children.....	1,500 00

\$12,343 00

From churches last year.....\$5,100 00

To be added this year.....5,000 00

\$22,443 00

We recommend:

1st. An assessment of 5% on current expenses of all parishes and missions in union with Council, based on reports in Journal of 1917 for the following appropriations:

Church Extension	\$2,000 00
Editor of Diocese	200 00
Expenses of Council	750 00
Religious Education, General.....	168 00
Provincial Synod dues.....	175 00
Registrar	25 00
Deaf Mute Mission.....	150 00
St. Luke's Hospital, Tokio, Japan.....	200 00
Committee expenses	500 00

\$4,168 00

2d. For Pension Fund an assessment of 6% on current expenses per Journal 1917, in addition to \$300 to be received from income Bishop's Permanent Fund, and not less than \$1,500 from Clergy Relief. These assessments and other receipts for this fund to be collected and paid out by the Treasurer of Council in connection with his other Diocesan work.

3d. That an increase of 10% be made on the present apportionments for Board of Missions, that the Board may be able to increase the present salaries where it is necessary.

4th. That an apportionment of \$10,000 be made on the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese for support of Orphanage and Diocesan Home, each Parish and Mission to have credit on their apportionment for Thanksgiving and May Offerings and yearly offerings for Diocesan Home, also for any other offerings from any Parish or Mission when the request is made for them to be so placed, but not for Sunday School offering, Men's Clubs, Women's Guilds, Fraternal Orders, Boxes or any other offerings except those mentioned above.

5th. That above apportionment shall be made by a Committee of three appointed by the Bishop, and shall be based on the ability and willingness of the said Parishes and Missions, as indicated by their former contributions, or other data that may be secured.

6th. That the Apportioning Committee shall send the Business Manager of the Orphanage a list of apportionments, which shall be charged by him to each Parish and Mission, and he shall notify each Treasurer of such charge.

7th. That the Bishop, Editor of Diocese and Business Manager of Orphanage shall take such steps as they think best for keeping the needs of the Orphanage before the Diocese and for collection of above apportionment. Also for apportioning for help that may be needed by the Diocesan Home in Charleston.

8th. If the railroad passes now given the Bishop are discontinued, we recommend: That the Trustees of the Diocese shall pay to the Bishop on the basis of \$200 per year for the time he is without passes, to come out of income of Bishop's Permanent Fund.

RECAPITULATION FINANCES OF DIOCESE.

Finance Committee, receipts and balance from last year.....	\$ 2,403 00
Paid out	\$ 1,583 33
Bishop's Common Fund, receipts and balance from last year	7,000 00
Paid out	4,500 00
Pension Fund, receipts and balance from last year	6,242 47

Paid out	5,250 53	
Diocesan Council, receipts, Council dues and balance last year		3,786 51
Paid out	2,956 47	
Total expenditures	\$14,290 33	
Total receipts		\$19,431 98
Balance on hand to credit different funds.....	5,141 65	
	\$19,431 98	
Treasurer P. E. Advancement Society, total receipts and balance last year.....		2,116 77
Paid Board of Missions and balance this year.....		2,116 77
Total amount invested.....	36,143 72	
Editor of Diocese, receipts and balance last year..		462 86
Paid out	455 79	
Balance on hand this year.....	7 07	
	\$ 462 86	
Diocesan Home, receipts and balance last year.....		2,087 96
Paid out		1,356 52
Balance on hand		\$ 731 44
Trustees of the Diocese:		
Total income receipts.....	\$ 8,925 11	
Disbursements	7,244 07	
Cash in bank.....	\$ 1,681 04	
Total amount invested.....		102,063 12

H. P. DUVAL, Chairman.

The above seven resolutions were severally adopted, and then the report as a whole was adopted.

Rev. H. F. Schroeter was excused from Council.

Council entered upon the consideration of the special order, the matter of the joint use of the Negro Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina if elected and consecrated as presented by the report of the Committee on yesterday.

The Secretary read the following telegram:

SALISBURY, N. C., 8 p. m., May 14, 1918.

Rev. A. S. Thomas, Aiken, S. C.:

The Convention has voted unanimously to elect a Negro Suffragan Bishop.
MORRISON BETHEAU.

The first resolution recommended was adopted, with following proviso:

With the *proviso* that this arrangement with the Diocese of North Carolina may, for sufficient reasons, be terminated by the Bishop with the Standing Committee acting as a Council of Advice, or at the discretion of the Council, after due notice being given to the Diocese of North Carolina.

The second and third resolutions recommended in the report were severally adopted. The report was then adopted as a whole as amended.

The Secretary was directed to telegraph the result of this action to the Council of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The following resolution, by Mr. Walter Hazard, was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

Resolved, That Section 1 of Article II of the Constitution be, and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words "*at such time and place*" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "*in the city of Columbia, South Carolina, at such time,*" and also by striking out the word "*place*" on line 3 of said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the word "*time,*" so that said section, as amended, shall read as follows:

"Section 2. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually in the city of Columbia, South Carolina, at such time as shall be determined upon by the preceding Council; or on failure of the Council so to determine, at such time as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint."

Rev. K. G. Finlay submitted the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

The following report was received and the resolution was unanimously adopted:

The Committee, to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address, relative to Christian Unity being essential to the upbuilding of the Kingdom of Christ, and especially so in order to meet the situation in the world at this time, submits the following preamble and resolution:

Whereas, In the language of the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops of 1916—"A divided church is powerless to create an undivided world. There must, therefore, be no relaxation in our steady efforts to bind up her wounds and manifest her destiny;" and,

Whereas, As expressed by a recent author, a Bishop of our American Communion:

"The future of the Christian Church, humanly speaking, will depend largely upon whether the churches will allow themselves to be drawn together into a catholic fellowship of the people of God;" and,

Whereas, As stated in an appeal recently presented to the House of Bishops on the part of representatives of nine communions of Christians, inclusive of our own, to approve a certain proposed plan of unity in the service of the church upon the battlefields of Europe—"the whole Church is called today to make one sacrificial offering of all things held to be of value in one great venture of faith for God;" and,

Whereas, The House of Bishops did reply to the memorialists presenting the above mentioned appeal in disapproval of the same, affirm-

ing that, in their judgment, "the hasty adoption of ill-considered expedients in the face of an emergency we believe would endanger and retard, rather than further, the cause of reunion;" and,

Whereas, The Chairman of the Commission on Unity of the National Council of the Congregational Churches, as spokesman for the memorialists presenting the said appeal to the House of Bishops, in a recently published statement has declined to accept the result of the consideration given to the appeal as final; and further therein states: "We would lay again our appeal before the individual Bishops and the communions in their respective Dioceses—the great body of Christian laity—to consider any overtures for unifying action that shall express the fundamental unity of Christianity;" now, therefore,

Be it resolved, That it would be inconsistent with the position hitherto assumed upon all appropriate occasions by our communion as to the "hope of the churches being found precisely where the hope of the nations is to be found—in coming together into a single compact Army of God"—to fail altogether to rise to this call for faith and action, and that this is in the present emergency of ministering to the American soldiers in foreign service no longer a purely academic matter; and, furthermore, that our American Church must not be "afraid of its own ideals;" and that we, therefore, instruct that a copy of these resolutions be forwarded by the Secretary of the Council, to the respective Chairmen of the Commission on Unity of the National Council of the Congregational Churches and the joint Commission on Christian Unity of our Communion, with an urgent recommendation to them on behalf of the Diocese of South Carolina to call together their respective Commissions in joint session to confer upon a plan for Reunion that may be by them jointly submitted to the General Convention and to the National Council of the Congregational Churches for further action.

(Signed) W. A. GUERRY,
MERCER P. LOGAN,
T. T. WALSH,
R. A. MEARES,
WALTER HAZARD.

Rev. Walter Mitchell submitted the following report of the Commission on Missions. The report was received and the resolutions recommended were severally adopted after revision as recorded:

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON MISSIONS.

Your Commission beg leave to report that during the year they have accomplished very little. We have felt that it was better to await the action of this Council after it had heard the message brought to it by the Rev. W. E. Cox, who addressed us Tuesday night. In addition to the wonderful results which the Diocesan-wide canvass gave to East Carolina, similar reports come from Mississippi and the same kind of campaign is being held in the Diocese of Kansas this week.

GENERAL MISSIONS.

The Diocese again paid its apportionment in full, and more, but as the Bishop has previously pointed out, it was the loyalty of a few parishes which overpaid their part that made the fine showing possible. The Board of Missions is right in the view that until every congregation is doing at least the minimum asked of it, that is, paying its apportion-

ment, the condition is unsatisfactory and explains the failure to pay the apportionment in full by the whole Church.

We are glad to note that 15 congregations adopted the recommendation of Council and gave their Easter Day Offerings for missions. But regret that so few did so, 25 gave their offerings last year. May the day soon come when every congregation will do so.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

With regard to the payment of the Assessments for Diocesan Missions, it appears that as a rule the larger parishes have paid in full; others have paid in part, and some have not paid anything. It is the judgment of this Commission that a Committee of Council should be appointed to consider the whole question of the financial side of our Diocesan Missionary Work, and the status of some of the missions in Council.

Some missions now being served by clergy who receive part of their salary from the Diocesan Board, fail to pay their assessments; they continue to receive, but refuse to give, yet under the present canons they maintain their representation in Council. Some missions, it appears, refuse to unite with Council, refuse to pay what is asked of them for Diocesan Missions, but continue to receive the ministrations of clergy paid in part by the Diocesan Board. Again, there seem to be missions with representation in Council who appear to have no real existence, and who plead that fact as the reason for their failure to do what is expected of them, but whose vote might easily negative that of a strong parish. We repeat, that in our judgment, Council should have the entire matter of the relation of missions to Council and to the Diocesan Board of Missions thoroughly investigated and reported upon.

ONE DAY'S INCOME.

While this plan is being more widely observed throughout the Church generally, nothing much has been accomplished in this Diocese, notwithstanding the action of the last Council setting aside a special Sunday for the purpose. The general feeling seems to have been that we ought to concentrate on getting every congregation to meet the apportionment.

No doubt the heavy demand made by the Pension Fund has had something to do with the failure on the part of parishes which heretofore gave the Easter Day Offerings for Missions to do so this year; and doubtless exerted a similar influence upon the One Day Income Plan.

We append the following resolutions:

(1) That the Council earnestly recommend a Diocesan-wide Every Member Canvass, and the adoption of the Duplex Envelope in every congregation, and that this Commission be appointed to carry out the plan.

(2) That the Diocesan Board of Missions be instructed to investigate and report on the whole matter of the payment of the apportionments for Diocesan Missions, the relation of the Missions to Council with respect to their apportionments for Diocesan Missions, and the status of those missions, in case there should be any, which have no existence in fact.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER MITCHELL,
Chairman, for the Commission.

Rev. Walter Mitchell submitted his report as Treasurer of the fund for religious education. The resolutions recommended were severally adopted:

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE LEVY FOR RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

I regret that I am unable to report, as I was last year, an increase both in the total amount paid and in the number of congregations which paid. The first year, 56 congregations paid a total of \$2,133.09. But up to May 1st, only 28 had paid a total of \$1,314.89, the others paying later. Last year up to date 42 had paid a total of \$1,803.97, a gain of 14 congregations and of \$498.08 in money.

Up to May 14th of this year, 37 congregations have paid a total of \$1,436.82. This is 9 more congregations and \$121.93 more money than was paid in by the same date the first year; but 5 fewer congregations and \$367.15 less money than was paid up to date last year. I understand that some congregations have since made remittances which did not reach me before I left home.

It is believed that the Pensoin Fund had a great deal to do with the failure of some congregations to pay their part.

When Council changed the fiscal year of the Diocese to January 1st and set the date of meeting of Council for February, it also made the levy for Religious Education 3%, making it coincide with these changes. I started to collect on that basis, but when the date of Council was changed, acting upon the authority of the Bishop, I asked the congregations to remit on the old basis of 5%, for the reason that two of the institutions sharing in this levy required it to meet scholarships already in force and which would run, of course, through the scholastic year. In reality, the matter is as broad as it is long, and those congregations which paid on the basis of 5%—as most of those that paid did—have had their accounts credited to May 1st, instead of to January 1st.

Below is given the financial statement. I renew the recommendation made last year, that this levy be merged with the funds voted for Religious Education and handled by the Diocesan Board of Religious Education; and that the levy be collected by that Board and disbursed by it. All funds for one purpose should be handled by that organization responsible for the matter. I, therefore, submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, That 5 per cent. on current expenses be levied as an apportionment for Christian Education, and that of this \$1,000.00 be paid to the University of the South, \$2,000.00 to Porter Military Academy for scholarships, and \$750.00 be paid to St. Mary's, Raleigh, for scholarships. And in case the total be not paid that what is paid be proportioned on this basis. This for year ending December 31, 1918.

Resolved, That hereafter the collecting and disbursing of the Levy for Religious Education be turned over to the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER MITCHELL,
Treasurer.

PAID ON 5% TO MAY 14, 1918.

St. John's, Johns Island.....	\$ 46 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	24 08
Sheldon Church	5 22
All Saints', Manning	5 00
Christ, Mullins	3 00
St. James', Ninety-Six	90
Mission, Oketee	1 20
St. Mark's, Pinewood	1 75
Trinity, Black Oak	10 33
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	5 40
Grace, Ridge Spring	5 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	5 00

Trinity, Society Hill	5 60
St. John's, Berkeley	15 00
St. Matthias', Summerton	23 04
St. Paul's, Summerville	58 20
All Saints', Waccamaw	10 95
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	31 22
Holy Communion, Allendale	10 50
Atonement, Blacksburg	3 07
St. Alban's, Blackville	3 75
Grace, Charleston	200 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	102 08
St. James', James Island.....	15 99
St. Luke's, Charleston	175 81
St. Michael's, Charleston	261 85
St. Paul's, Charleston	35 64
St. Philip's, Charleston	177 73
St. John's, Shandon	38 56
St. Matthew's, Darlington	16 75
Cross, Eastover	9 15
Trinity, Edgefield	14 00
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	13 33
Epiphany, Eutawville	15 84
St. John's, Florence	58 85
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	6 75
Calvary, Glenn Springs	20 00

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on Finance:
H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, J. C. Bissell, Walter Hazard,
J. P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. William Way resigned his position as Chairman of the Committee on the Fund for St. Mary's. The resignation was accepted by Council. The Bishop appointed Rev. M. P. Logan in Mr. Way's place.

Mr. J. N. Frierson submitted the report of the Committee on Pension Fund for which time of recess was extended. The report was received and the recommendations as to changes in the Canon referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS.

The Committee on Pensions, appointed at the last meeting of Council, under and pursuant to the provisions of Canon XXIV, begs leave to report:

That during the past year your Committee has endeavored, as best it could, to furnish to the Church Pension Fund all the information which it could collect relating to the Clergy resident in the Diocese, and the payment of whose premiums has been assumed by Council; the stipends received by each Clergyman; the increases or changes in the amounts of such stipends, and the clerical changes from parish to parish and from this to other Dioceses, and *vice versa*, which have taken place from time to time. The information thus furnished has been such as

has been brought to the attention of the Committee by the Bishop, and also such as has been furnished direct to the Committee by individual Clergymen in response to enquiries made by the Committee for information.

Your Committee has not received from the Church Pension Fund any statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by the several parishes, or missions, for the reason that, under the action taken by the last Council, the Treasurer of the Diocese collects and pays out the assessment directed to be levied.

It has been found impossible for the Committee to do its work effectively without better co-operation on the part of the Clergymen and parishes interested in the administration of the Pension Fund. Definite information concerning all changes in amount of salary, and the furnishing of a rectory should be *immediately* furnished to the Chairman of this Committee. The Pension Fund is a business institution, whose actuarial calculations are based strictly upon the data furnished, and certainly those who are not vitally interested in its proper administration should see to it that any change affecting the risk, such as a change from one parish or one Diocese to another, the furnishing of a rectory, the increase or decrease in amount of salary received, etc., should be at once communicated to this Committee, in order that the risk may be kept properly covered. This information is vital to the protection of the beneficiary.

Your Committee recommends that Canon XXIV, relating to the Pension Fund, be stricken out, and that the following be substituted in the place thereof:

CANON XXIV.

Of the Pension Fund.

Section 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the Clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of South Carolina adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 2. The Bishop shall appoint, annually, a Committee on the Church Pension Fund, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

(1) To furnish quarterly to the Church Pension Fund a list of the Clergy resident in this Diocese, whose premiums this Council has assumed, with a statement of the stipends received by each of the said Clergymen; and to receive from the Pension Fund quarterly a statement of the premiums required to be paid for each of such Clergymen.

(2) The Treasurer of Council shall collect the assessments made by Council for this purpose and shall pay the required premiums to the Church Pension Fund.

(3) To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the Clergy and the widows and minor orphans of Clergy, who may be entitled in respect to this Diocese to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

(4) In general, to inform the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, whereby the Clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to their widows and minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the Parishes, Missions and other Ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund to pay to the Treasurer of Council the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Coadjutor Bishop and the Bishop's Suffragan, if there be such.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman as aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every Parish, Mission or organization as aforesaid paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends, and of every change in the amount thereof as soon as such change shall occur, to the Committee on Church Pension Fund and also to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

Sec. 5. The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon all the Churches an assessment to provide for the payment of all pension premiums of Clergymen of this Diocese members of this Council having cures in the same. Said assessments shall not exceed seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of the respective Churches. The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon report of the Finance Committee.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. NELSON FRIERSON, Chairman;
W. S. MANNING,
MERCER P. LOGAN.

Council took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

3:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

Rev. William Way submitted the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. The report was received after revision and the appended resolution adopted:

THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

It has been demonstrated by ecclesiastical history, that with the exception of unusual and easily explained eras, the state of the Church, spiritually, materially and as a political force is directly dependent upon the corresponding state of the world; that is true especially of nationalized Churches, where events affecting the national life must react directly upon the Church life. Recognizing this truth from facts and conditions revealed in ecclesiastical history, it can be stated, that the Anglican Church in all of its communions, has been deeply influenced and affected during the past three years by the entrance of the nations of the world into the Titanic war developed from the desire for a world empire dominated by force, brutality and autocratic principles.

Therefore, no adequate description of the state of the Episcopal Church in America, since the noteworthy April of a year ago, can neglect the events of current American history. The old conflicts between the people of God and the "world-power" described in the books of the Messianic prophets and the consequent development of the Church of God are not the final conclusion of such struggles, and as the student of Isaiah must work with a compendium of contemporaneous history by his side, so the results of 1917 and 1918 in the work of the Church can be entirely misunderstood if divorced from secular events in that period.

War is unnatural and is caused by unnatural conditions, and so we find in the life of the Church great waves of restlessness which overwhelm much good work of the past and even threaten more dire results, the clergy filled with patriotism or intimidated by future reflections upon their reputations for not being actively engaged in the war either become the victims of worry which saps their ability or they have rushed pell-mell into a phase of war work of no vital national value compared with their influence for the Nation's good as parish priests; the same is true of the laity, they have too often ceased their efforts and financial aid toward the Churches misguided by the impression that the call of war's need is the most important agency of good for the present, and so both clergy and parishioners are directly responsible for an almost total absence of services in some communities, the clergy by forsaking their posts of spiritual and national duty and the laity by withdrawing their assistance under a misdirected sense of responsibility. The very churches and parishes so impoverished are the very ones that will be needed most as the clouds of war grow darker and as the angel of death touches the door posts of the towns and villages and sorrow and the hunger wolf shadow the homes.

On the other hand, many parishes which were but a short time ago of secondary importance, at least numerically, in these days of war's preparation find almost overnight thousands of men encamped at the very door of the church, and many of the clergy and their congregations have grasped the opportunity and many young men will go to their reward blessed with the good deeds and teaching of these churches, while living men after the war will remember their kindnesses and call them blessed. In the vicinity of such camps, many enthusiastic clergy can find a splendid task for their patriotism and where it will count most potently, for here the unmoral forces are at work and must be subdued and redirected into other channels, and here the clergy must give their labors for the good of the Master and the Nation.

A direct result of the influence of war upon the Church has been the lamentable crisis in missionary work, revenues have fallen away, and in the excitement of a Nation's crisis the soldiers of the Church who have labored so faithfully in the trenches and outposts of foreign fields are in want or have deserted one post to take up another call of duty. Criticism is not in order, for sacrifice is demanded of all, but to record the loss of Bishop Brent to the great missionary field of the Philippines, where the Christian diplomat was so essential as the ecclesiastical teacher, is an event worthy of prayer as well as of thought. And Bishop Brent is not the only Episcopal authority impelled by the clarion call of war to leave his charge, Bishops Lawrence, Perry, McCormack, Israel and Remington are but a few withdrawn from an ecclesiastical post of importance to the Church to serve new fields created amid the trenches and the shell holes of the European battle grounds, not only Dioceses are vacant, but great important Churches are without their Shepherds in the cities, and what the final result will be are only intimated in the convention reports and statistics of the last few months, and what the end will be no one can tell, but not only the Church faces a crisis in the missionary work, but many a Diocese and many a parish will never recover from decisions made as a result of the Great War.

In a direct line with this thought, the question of the future supply of candidates for Holy Orders naturally occurs, patriotism and criticism have both helped to deplete our Seminaries of students, conscription will in the future lay its impartial hand upon divinity students, and how are we to face the future needs of the Churches? With Bishops, Chaplains and many clergy in the camps and much time for study available for the soldiers, the Church might find a solution to a much

discussed problem of the past by inaugurating a vast Seminary for the Church within sound of the guns and on the verge of the Valley of the Shadow of Death.

Probably the greatest event in the Church has been the recognition of the Army and the Navy as great missionary fields and the great value of the work of the chaplains in both branches of the service. The chaplain heretofore neglected is now valued as a most important officer of the Church whose teaching and influence are potent factors in the growth of the Church, and with this recognition the Church has secured for chaplains valued congressional and official legislation, increasing their numbers, ameliorating their conditions and will also strive to add to the dignity of the Church by increasing the rank of Chaplains to place them on an equality with the other professional branches of the Army and Navy, and elevating their work also above the plane of amusement agencies to the sphere of spiritual teachers as the Church requires. Through the influence of the Church each Hospital and Red Cross Hospital unit is now provided with a priest-chaplain to administer the sacraments to the sick and dying. And besides all this, the Church's power has brought to her aid in the war work the mighty lay powers and assistance of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A. as a result of which co-operation a closer relationship with all of these organizations can be expected by the Church after the war, and especially is the Brotherhood of St. Andrew to be congratulated upon the fact that "it has found itself" in this war work and as a direct co-operative force with the Church chaplains in the field has revealed a future work for that organization of laymen.

To delineate the state of the Church one would neglect a vital duty did he refrain from uttering a criticism of the Clergy Relief and Pension Fund legislation, the criticism is timely in view of the fact that we are at war, necessity will strike among the clergy in the next year if it has not already done so three classes of men: the professors in schools and colleges and their salaries due to scarcity of students cannot be paid or will be reduced, some professors, too, are in the Army and Navy, their status as professors now being changed; second, the aged clergy pensioners before the Pension Fund went into existence, how keenly these will feel the scarcities and ravages of war; and, third, Chaplains in the Army and Navy who will return maimed or disabled, or, perhaps, "fulfill the full measure of their devotion." Do you realize that these three classes mentioned are debarred from all the benefits of the great Pension Fund—as was answered to one Chaplain who was naturally anxious concerning his family, and has written to the officials of the Fund—you are not eligible to the benefits of this fund unless either you or some parish in your behalf will pay from March, 1917, amounting to over \$150.00 and a large amount each month—and the same is the condition of the other classes; do you think that the Church, raising its millions for its clergy, ever anticipated such class legislation?

At the end of the service or "Order of Confirmation" in the Prayer Book is a rubric, "And there shall none be admitted to the Holy Communion, until such time as he be confirmed, or be ready and desirous to be confirmed"—for years it has been variously interpreted, but the necessities of war, the experiences of Bishops and priests in camp and trench and the decision of the Church of England regarding this same subject, have all directed our attention to the rubric. The time is ripe when a call from the Church demands a repeal of this rubric, as it is not in accord with the broad charity of the Kingdom of God.

And in considering the state of the Church who has failed to notice the remarkable request for Episcopal orders from the Congregational Church, it reveals a viewpoint of the Church which must be a develop-

ment of an entirely different attitude on our part in our relationship with other Christian bodies or a recognition on the part of Congregational bodies of the need of sacramental grace imparted by an ordained clergy of the historic Episcopate, whichever way you view the request of Dr. Smythe and his fellow ministers, there is revealed a great epoch in future American Church history.

Another important revelation of Church work is found in the Sunday School with its greatly increased numbers and the use of the Sunday sessions as a time for patriotic teaching and national stimulus, which has brought us into a more sympathetic relationship with the family and the home life. Think, too, of the great power, in Sunday School and in pulpit and on secular platform, the Church has been in teaching food conservation; in appealing for financial and for Red Cross, Y. M. C. A. and allied activities; in helping the sales of Liberty Bonds and Stamps; in inspiring patriotism and hope in the hearts of those robbed of their very life-blood, the many stars on service flags adorning our Churches speak of the Church as a deep well-spring of patriotic influence and power and record the Episcopal Church as the Church of true Americans as it has in all the historic epochs of our country. And when the Allies wanted some one representative of Europe who could appeal to the truest Americans, did they not send to the Episcopalians, as the power in America for national strength, the representative of the Church of England, the Archbishop of York, as the spokesman for the Anglo-Saxon world, a recognition of the value of the Episcopal Church in American affairs.

This year saw the anniversary of Martin Luther come and go, and hardly a ripple in literature or Church observance; why, has not the iconoclastic traits of the Teutonic nations perhaps opened our eyes to the dangers arising from even an iconoclastic method of reform, to which we can perhaps also ascribe part of the frightful actions of this war centuries after Luther's death. And with this thought comes the consideration of the fall of Russia, and with its national fall the degradation of the Orthodox Church, the Bolsheviki, exactly like the mobs of the French Revolution and the Puritan desecrations of Cromwell's time, are a warning to us—what are we doing for the masses? how do they consider us? Are we, the clergy of the Episcopal Church, in a position to know their needs, or do we seem to them like a caste above them, a hierarchy that is no friend of the laborer and the lowly?

With the war's continuance have you noticed the passing of so-called "higher criticism," men are not concerned with unessentials in the presence of death, nor does the American warrior battling with the Hun care for anything that emanated from Germanic sources, for Dr. Pusey's warning in the early 1800 regarding the brekaing of "sacred temples," has come true as he prophesied would come true as a result of the German attitude toward the Holy Scriptures, the race that destroyed our ideals of prophets, priests, miracles, who hesitate not to touch with sacrilegious hands the person of the Christ, broke down the devoutest Cathedral of all Europe, disrupted a helpless kingdom, crucified the sons of God.

Peace! a righteous peace! is the desire of the Church, a deeper peace than the ease of nations before the war, the indifference and carelessness of idle men and women, like a Savanarola, like a St. John the Baptist, the war burst upon the market places of the world, and the GOD who allowed the entrance of a Jerusalem at Christmastide, who awoke the sons of men of America to deeper thoughts on April 6, 1917, Good Friday, and let the battle rage on an Easter day, do you not think that He will consider the State of the Church, her priests and people through it all, lo! it is for our Good, so "Comfort ye! comfort ye, my people!"

We would call the attention of the Vestrymen and members of the Church in South Carolina to the fact, that the war will lay on us heavy, very heavy duties, and will also open up to us great opportunities. Reality is the keynote of the soldier's religion. Let it be the keynote of ours. Now, the one thought that we would press is this, namely, that in view of the high cost of living and the small salaries of many of our clergy, that we should do our utmost to aid the clergy in their work for the Church by giving them better equipment, and above all, by giving them a living salary.

We recommend the passage of this resolution:

Resolved, That the salaries of all of the clergy of the Diocese be increased in proportion to the marked advance in the cost of living.

Rev. William Way addressed the Council upon the subject of War Saving Stamps.

A resolution was introduced by Rev. F. A. Juhan in reference to moral conditions in the camps. It was, on motion, recommitted to a Committee, which was appointed as follows: Rev. F. A. Juhan, K. G. Finlay, E. A. Penick, Jr.

On motion, the courtesies of the floor were accorded to Rev. G. S. Whitney, of Augusta, Ga.

On motion, Mr. M. C. Willis was excused from Council.

On motion of Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, it was

Resolved, 1. That as a recognition of the obligation of the Diocese of South Carolina to the Colored Work of the Diocese as a God-given responsibility, it is recommended that Septuagesima Sunday be named as the day on which this work shall be presented to the Churches of the Diocese and an offering taken for the work, said offering to be paid over to the Bishop of the Diocese.

2. That an offering for the Colored work being thus provided the Easter Offering be devoted entirely to the extension of the Kingdom of Christ beyond the borders of the Diocese, *i. e.*, to the support of the Foreign, Domestic, and General Missionary work of the Church.

On motion, Mr. J. N. Frierson was excused from Council.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons reported as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons beg leave to submit the following report: They have considered the several matters referred to them and recommend the following action:

1. Regarding the recommendation of the Rev. E. A. Penick, relating to the admission of Chaplains to the privileges of the Council,

Resolved, That Section 2, of Article III of the Constitution, be amended by inserting after the word "Clergyman" in the third line, the words, "*Volunteer Chaplains of the Church in this Diocese, resident canonically, and regularly appointed Chaplains in the Army and Navy, serving within the bounds of the Diocese,*" so that the same shall read:

Sec. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, Volunteer Chaplains of the Church in this Diocese and regularly appointed Chaplains in the Army and Navy, canonically resident, serving within the bounds of the Diocese, and every Minister who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of six calendar months next before the meeting of the Council.

2. Regarding the proposed amendment to Art. II, Sec. 1 of the Constitution, fixing Columbia as the permanent place of meeting of the Council,

Resolved, That the proposed amendment is inexpedient.

3. In regard to the proposed substitute for Canon 24 as reported by the Committee on Pensions,

Resolved, That the Canon as proposed be substituted for the present Canon and numbered as before.

4. In regard to Sec. 5 of Canon 13, as adopted last year,

Resolved, That Section 5 of Canon 13 be stricken out, and that the same be made to read as follows:

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Council to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, immediately upon publication thereof, copies of the Journals of the Council. It shall also be his duty to prepare and forward to the said Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the proper blank, the summary required by Canon 49 of the General Convention.

JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman.

The first resolution was adopted by a majority vote, and so awaits final action next year.

The second resolution was not adopted, but in lieu the resolution as proposed by Mr. Walter Hazard by majority vote, received preliminary approval.

The third resolution as to Canon 24 was adopted by a unanimous vote by orders—twenty-six clergymen and seventeen churches voting, thus becoming of immediate effect.

The fourth resolution as to Section 5 of Canon 13 received preliminary approval by a majority vote.

On recommendation of the Committee the proposed alteration of Art. III, Sec. 7, changing April 30 to December 31, which received preliminary adoption last year, was laid on the table.

On further recommendation of the Committee the proposed amendment to Canon XX, Sec. 2, adding these words: "Both as to the Home for Women in Charleston and the Orphanage in York," was adopted.

Rev. William Way proposed the following, which was adopted:

In view of the action of President Wilson in designating next Sunday, May 19th, as Red Cross Sunday, on which the activity and needs of the American Red Cross Society shall be presented through the Church to the Christian congregations of this country, it is hereby

Resolved, That the Church in this Diocese observe this day with appropriate patriotic services and with sermons from the clergy bearing on the importance of this national movement.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

MISSIONARY SESSION, 8:30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time, the Bishop presiding.

After preliminary service, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. The report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District.—Rev. T. T. Walsh and Mr. E. P. Long.

From the Second District.—Rev. O. T. Porcher and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District.—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Mr. J. C. Bissell.

The nominations were confirmed.

The Archdeacon of the Third Convocation, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, made his report. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Deans of Convocations read their reports. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

It was ordered that the reports of the Deans be printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Council adjourned until 10:00 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

THURSDAY, May 16, 1818, 10:00 A. M.

The minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read and adopted.

Rev. G. C. Williams moved to amend Canon 23:

Sec. 2, as follows: Insert after the word "Power" (line 1) the words, "to add to its membership persons of expert social service knowledge, such persons to serve until the next meeting of the Council. It shall also have power," etc.

The resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Rev. G. C. Williams submitted the following report of the Commission on Social Service. The report was received, and the recommendations severally adopted:

SOCIAL SERVICE REPORT.

Your Committee begs to report that during the year it was so unfortunate as to lose, by resignation, its Chairman, the Rev. C. W. Boyd, Mr. Allen Jones, Jr., Miss Caroline Preston, and Mrs. Annie Rembert. In place of these the Commission elected to its membership the Rev. G. Croft Williams, Miss Clare Jervey, and Mrs. C. G. FitzSimons; the newly constituted body then elected the Rev. O. T. Porcher its Chairman and the Rev. G. Croft Williams its Secretary. At a meeting recently held in Columbia, it was decided that the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese be urged to appoint local Social Service Committees. At this meeting the labor question, the problem of the county jail, and the proper handling of paupers in county institutions were discussed and the question left open for action at subsequent meetings.

Under the auspices of the Provincial Board of Social Service its Secretary, the Rev. G. Croft Williams, held a Social Service Mission for the United Churches of Columbia from April 21st to 27th, in which the Bishop, and members of the Diocesan Commission participated.

That part of the Bishop's Address that deals with Social Service, the Committee has carefully read, and we find ourselves in full accord with the position and predictions of that paper. It is a masterly and daring review of the great social forces that are surging through the world today and which will engulf many of our most sacred institutions if these forces are not directed into the proper channels.

The labor movement, especially, fronts us with the possibilities of fulfilling some of the noblest dreams of Christianity; but the Church must infuse into that movement the self-sacrificing and dynamic spirit of Christ Jesus. I, therefore, recommend that this Convention, through its Secretary, assure the Federation of Labor of South Carolina, through its President, that the Episcopal Church in this Diocese sympathizes with the worker in his struggle for economic freedom, leisure and culture.

We further recommend that the sum of fifty (\$50.00) dollars be appropriated for the work of the Commission.

G. CROFT WILLIAMS, Secretary.

Rev. G. C. Williams introduced the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, 1. That this Diocese appoint a Committee of three on Country Church and Rural Life.

(a) To investigate and report on the status of the Church in rural districts.

(b) To make a study of the Country Church and Rural Life problem and its literature.

(c) To make recommendations of such methods as may be adaptable to the various local needs revealed by their investigation and study.

Resolved, 2. That Clergy and other workers engaged in country Church work be urged to make local surveys of their various fields of labor, ascertaining the social, educational, economic, moral and religious conditions as they exist and describe in a report to their Diocesan or the Provincial Committee what they are doing to meet these conditions.

Resolved, 3. That the Theological Department of the University of the South, within the Province of Sewanee, as well as the General Theological Seminary and other seminaries of the Church, be urged to supply in their libraries a Country Life Bookshelf, and that the attention of their students for Holy Orders be called to the importance and the possibilities of this subject.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons submitted the following report, which was adopted by majority vote, the proposed amendment thus lying over for confirmation next year:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the proposed amendment to Canon 23, Sec. 2, beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment be adopted.

JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman.

The following were nominated for members of the Social Service Commission: Revs. G. C. Williams, O. T. Porcher, Mr. J. R. Roseberry and Mrs. C. G. Fitzsimmons, Miss Claire Jervey.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of Council for the nominees. This was done.

On motion of Rev. A. R. Mitchell, it was

Resolved, That a Steering Committee be appointed to dispatch the business of each Council, in consultation with the Bishop and Secretary of the Council.

Rev. K. G. Finlay, for the Committee, submitted the following memorial in lieu of resolutions of similar tenor intro-

duced by Rev. F. A. Juhan yesterday, and which were referred to a special Committee:

MEMORIAL TO THE COMMANDING OFFICERS OF THE CAMPS, CANTONMENTS,
AND NAVAL STATIONS IN THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA AND TO
THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE FOSDICK COMMISSION IN THE ADJACENT CITIES.

We, the members of the Annual Council of the Episcopal Church, in the State of South Carolina, assembled in the city of Aiken, S. C., May 14-16, 1918, having learned by personal observation and reliable report of the splendid work that has been accomplished by the united efforts of the military and naval authorities, and the representatives of the Fosdick Commission, in maintaining a high standard amongst our soldiers and sailors in controlling intemperance and immorality—a standard which we sincerely believe has never been equaled before in the fighting forces of any nation, beg to express our admiration and deep sense of obligation to the above mentioned authorities and Commission, for that which they have already accomplished.

In view of these splendid results already obtained in controlling the two above mentioned evils, it is with hesitation and regret that we venture to call the attention of the aforesaid authorities and Commission to conditions along other lines, which we believe are not equally satisfactory. We believe that while the vice of gambling may not be so directly detrimental to the physical efficiency of our men as intemperance and immorality, nevertheless, it tends seriously to impair the high morale and deep moral earnestness which we all feel to be so essential at this time.

It has been brought to our attention from reliable sources that gambling is more or less prevalent in all our camps, amongst both officers and men.

Furthermore, we believe that the character of the performances put on in the theatres at the various camps and cantonments might well be made the object of investigation and stricter censorship.

We believe that action tending to suppress gambling and to improve the character of the entertainments put on at the places of amusement would be heartily approved by the most patriotic and thoughtful elements of our population.

We earnestly petition for this memorial your serious consideration.

The Memorial was adopted.

The election of the Standing Committee being in order, tellers were appointed and a ballot taken after nominations.

Nominations were received for Trustees of the Church Home. The rules were suspended and the Secretary directed to cast the ballot of Council for the following nominees for the lay Trustees: Revs. O. T. Porcher, W. H. K. Pendleton, F. H. Hardin, E. A. Penick, Jr., J. S. Lightbourn, Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, W. B. Moore, J. F. Cleveland, William Barnwell, G. H. Green, W. E. Duvall.

Messrs. H. M. Dibble and A. S. Gaillard were elected by ballot Trustees of the Diocese.

On motion, Standing Resolution 13 was revoked and the following substituted in its place:

Resolved, That the Secretary is instructed to print separately in the Journal so much of the reports of each Parish and Mission as shows the names of the officers, and also remarks, if any. It will be sufficient to print the statistics of the Churches together in tables.

The Bishop appointed the following Commission on Country and Rural Life: Revs. A. Rufus Morgan, J. M. Stoney, and Mr. R. A. Meares.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees:

On Apportionment for General Missions.—Rev. A. S. Thomas, Messrs. H. P. Duvall, William Godfrey.

On Apportionment for the Orphanage.—Rev. A. S. Thomas, Messrs. M. C. Willis, J. N. Frierson.

Mr. J. S. Whaley, Trustee, submitted the following report of the University of the South. The report was received and the resolution adopted:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE U. OF THE S.

Your Trustees beg leave to report that a majority of them attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University last June. Conditions were somewhat disturbed by our country's entrance in the world-war, and in keeping with the traditions of the people, she represents several of the faculty and 95% of the graduating class had entered the first training camp at Fort Oglethorpe. She now has with the colors 500 or over of her alumni. These have made the great sacrifice.

The Freshman class is the largest, and the enrollment in the Senior Military Academy the largest in her history.

As your Trustees were specially charged to ascertain the financial status of the University, Mr. G. W. Duval was put on the Finance Committee of the Board, and finds as follows:

"As Trustee for University of the South, especially instructed to investigate the manner in which its finances are managed, I beg to submit report herewith:

"The Constitution, revised in 1917, provides in Art. I, that the University of the South shall in all its parts be under the sole and perpetual control of the Protestant Episcopal Church, represented through a Board of Trustees. Art. IV. That the Board of Trustees shall elect a Board of Regents, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and six Laymen, each of whose term of office shall be three years. Four members being elected annually.

"That no action affecting the finances of the University, whether in the matter of investment, expenditure or otherwise, shall be taken by the Board of Trustees without the previous recommendation of the Board of Regents. That the Board of Regents shall be charged with the duty of appointing members of the Endowment Committee.

"Ordinance 2, Section 1. The Board of Regents shall make annually to the Board of Trustees a full statement of the finances of the University, including its outstanding obligations, and shall prepare an annual

budget of expected income and expenditures for the ensuing year, and in general, a full statement of the financial condition of the University, and of all its funds of whatever character, with such recommendations as it may deem advisable in reference thereto.

"Ordinance 2, Section 2. The Board of Regents shall require, annually, full reports of all receipts and disbursements for every department of the University, and shall have said reports audited by an expert accountant and transmit same to the Board of Trustees.

"Ordinance 3. Finance Committee. There shall be appointed by the Chancellor at each annual meeting of the Board a Committee to consist of not less than three members, who shall examine and report as to the proper audits of the accounts of the several officers of the University, and to them shall be referred all recommendations as to finance from the Board of Regents.

"Report of the Committee on Finance, June 9th, 1917, page 27. Board of Trustees: Your Committee on Finance has examined the Statements of the Treasurer of the University and of the Supply Store. It appears to your Committee that while the Supply Store has been audited by a certified public accountant, no such audit has been made of the finances of the University. No matters affecting the finances of the University have been referred to this Committee by the Board of Regents for action.

"This was status of affairs at last meeting of Board of Trustees; whether or not audit has been made since I am unable to report.

"The Endowment Committee makes each year a full and complete report. The Endowment Funds are apparently well invested and at a good rate.

"The Treasurer's reports are full and all information requested of him is freely given. He seems glad to have any suggestions that will make his reports more clear. The Supply Store is apparently the only department that is audited by a certified public accountant. The final payments on the \$300,000.00 Debt Fund will be made in June, 1918. It would appear that this summer would be an excellent time to 'clean up' by having all accounts audited, so that a clear statement of condition may be obtained, especially so as the extraordinary income that has been received for the past few years from the Salary Increase Fund \$8,000.00 per annum, and Guarantee Fund \$15,000.00 per annum are now practically exhausted, and unless some steps are taken to meet the changed conditions continuous deficits may reasonably be expected.

"To show that this is fully realized by the Vice Chancellor, Bishop Knight, I quote from his annual report in June, 1917, to the Board of Trustees, as follows: "To one who undertakes the administration of our affairs it will quickly appear that our present system is cumbersome and obsolete."

"We are not simply administering an educational institution, but also a town, together with real estate, hotel, store, hospital, laundry, water, press, forestry, farming, quarry and mining interests.

"Some action should be taken looking to a complete reorganization of the department of administration, and expert opinions should be sought in this plan for organization.

"I desire some action taken without delay, as I believe a more efficient system of administration would not only result in economies, but also in an increase in income. Respectfully submitted,

G. W. DUVAL.

Resolved, That we request our Bishop, one of the Board of Regents, from which comes all authority to act, to take those matters referred to by this member of Finance Committee, and Bishop Knight, before

the Board of Regents at its next meeting and authorize the Vice Chancellor to have every department thoroughly audited by a certified public accountant, with instruction to such accountant to make audit with the view of co-ordinating the various departments of the University into a more compact and better workable system.

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. DUVALL,
J. SWINTON WHALEY.

On motion of Mr. H. W. Connor, the following was adopted:

Whereas, It is increasingly apparent that a revision of the Constitution and Canons and the Rules of Order is necessary,

Resolved, That the matter of revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese and of the Rules of Order be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, to report to the Council of 1919.

Nominations were made for Delegates to the Provincial Synod. The Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of Council for the following lay delegates: Messrs. H. W. Fraser, J. E. Smith, J. S. Whaley, R. I. Manning, F. R. Frost, J. Alwyn Ball.

The tellers of the ballot for members of the Standing Committee reported, showing the due election of the following Committee complete: Revs. John Kershaw, A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, S. C. Beckwith, W. H. K. Pendleton and Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, T. W. Bacot, J. C. Bissell, J. N. Frierson.

The following report, read by Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, was received:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Board of Religious Education has yielded, wisely, we think, to the pressure of the times and has not attempted this year to hold a Diocesan Convention. Most of the larger cities were already taxed to the utmost with the entertainment of the families and friends of soldiers. It was out of the question to ask for the entertainment of a Convention. In the smaller or less central places we feared that the attendance would not be commensurate with the labor and expense of holding a Convention. This seemed an inescapable conclusion from the experience of other years when, even in the city of Columbia, a Convention declared by experts within and without the Church to be one of the very best and most instructive ever held in South Carolina while it charmed and inspired the people of Columbia, was attended by a very small number of clerical and lay delegates from outside the Convention City.

The fact that no Convention has been held does not mean that the Board, in any way, overlooks the seriousness of the situation and the importance of the work.

On the contrary, we issue our appeal as earnestly as we are able to the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese, and especially the lay members of this Council, who have by vote of their respective congregations been placed in this position of responsibility and leadership to go back to their parishes recognizing the tremendous interests bound up in the work of the Sunday School and prepared to make any necessary sacrifices to maintain and advance this work.

Practically all Schools in the Diocese have lost teachers or students, or both, through their entrance into the service. This is our glory, yet it is bound to be a source of disintegration and weakness unless those who are left fill the gaps and take up the easier task of supplying the places in Christ's work of those who are offering their young lives so freely for the defense of the civilization of which the Church constitutes the real inspiration and the abiding value. From my own Sunday School practically every young man not physically disqualified is gone, some 30 of them. I suppose conditions are similar throughout the State.

"Keep the home fires burning," sing these splendid fellows in camp and on the march. We lay it on the hearts of the laymen of the Diocese that the history of this momentous period could present no darker feature than that it should be recorded that when these young heroes withdrew from their places in the work of the Church of God in order to place their bodies between the advancing forces of destruction and the homes and churches of their dear ones, those left behind, the beneficiaries of this consecrated heroism, could not even undertake a few added hours of labor to save the work that the boys have built up. It will be a bitter blow to the faith of those who have lived close to Christ in the high comradeship of suffering and sacrifice to find on their return the very Church which gave them their inspiration tumbling into spiritual decay through the lack of consecrated enthusiasm for the highest of all high causes on the part of those for whom they have offered their lives. God grant the record of their heroism may not be sullied by the story of the indifference or faithlessness of those they ventured all to save. Men of South Carolina, "keep the home fires burning."

One accomplishment to be reported is the successful establishment of Religious Education Sunday, the third Sunday in October, when the subject of Religious Education was generally presented throughout the Diocese, and offerings from twenty-one Churches and Missions, totaling \$208.19, were sent in to the Treasurer, Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.

We consider this an excellent beginning of a plan which we intend to develop. With this addition to our funds we are able to pay the apportionment to the General Board of Religious Education \$178.00, our apportionment of \$300.00 to the Provincial Board for salary of Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, Provincial Secretary.

We beg to renew our appreciation of the action of the Council in granting the Board an appropriation of \$400.00 for the cause of Religious Education, General Provincial and Diocesan, and our appreciation of \$50.00 from the Advancement Society.

Since we held no Convention this year we are left with a balance of \$181.23. This will enable us to purchase a small circulating Sunday School Library, and to make certain other additions to our equipment for satisfactory work which have long waited for the funds to provide them and to undertake a new experiment of service which will be introduced by Dr. M. P. Logan.

I close this report with a call to the men of the Diocese to take their part in this great and blessed work which offers the highest and truest reward.

On motion of Rev. M. P. Logan, it was

Resolved, 1. That the Board of Religious Education of the Diocese be instructed and empowered to secure the services of a clergyman or a layman, who would be willing to volunteer his services to act as Field Secretary of the Board of Religious Education, and that the Diocesan Board of Religious Education be empowered to pay out of any money in its treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the traveling expenses of such Diocesan Field Secretary to the Summer Training School for Church Workers to be held at Sewanee.

Resolved, 2. That it is the sense of this Council that there should be organized in every congregation a Parochial Board of Religious Education.

Dr. Kershaw submitted his report as Historiographer. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER.

The undersigned respectfully reports that since the last meeting of the Council he has made some progress in the work of his office. The Rev. Dr. Whaley, prior to his decease, had written the first chapter of the history. This has been allowed to stand, just as he wrote it, as a memorial of his connection with the work. Other chapters have been added, notably the account of Commissaries Garden's and Johnson's administrations as representing the Bishop of London, under whose jurisdiction this colony was, and a chapter covering the period of the dissensions in the Diocese 1875-1888, arising out of the application of St. Mark's Church to be admitted into union with the Convention and cognate questions. Work has been done in collating matters of interest from the Journals 1819-1840, concerning the parishes and Churches then in existence, Dalcho's History ending, as it does, with the year 1818. This was all done during the time—June, 1917-February, 1918—that the Rev. Oliver J. Hart was my assistant. Since his resignation in February, I have been unable to bestow much attention upon the history, much to my regret. The appropriation made for this work, viz., \$100.00, is almost all in hand still, and nothing additional is asked for at present for this purpose.

JOHN KERSHAW,
Historiographer.

The Bishop appointed the following Commission on Missions upon nomination by the various Convocations: Revs. F. A. Juhan, T. T. Walsh, E. A. Penick, Jr., W. S. Poynor, Walter Mitchell, Harold Thomas, Messrs. W. S. Manning, H. V. R. Schrader, William Egleston, M. D., John T. Seibels, C. D. Schirmer, J. C. Bissell.

On motion of Mr. F. R. Frost, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Inasmuch as the members of this Council have enjoyed greatly their sojourn in Aiken and the delightful hospitality of her people, and wish to give expression to their feeling; now, be it

Resolved, That this sentiment be expressed to the people of Aiken, through our Bishop, in such manner as he may think fitting, and that it be printed in the record as an indication of the Council's appreciation and gratitude.

The tellers appointed reported the election of the following as delegates to the Provincial Synod: Revs. Harold Thomas, W. H. K. Pendleton, G. C. Williams, T. T. Walsh, M. P. Logan.

After nomination the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Council for the following substitute lay delegates to the Synod: Messrs. Mark Reynolds, R. C. Thomas, L. A. Prouty, W. M. Barnwell, Theodore Dehon, D. Van Smith.

The Bishop appointed the following Board of Religious Education, of which he is *ex officio* Chairman: Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, John Kershaw, D. D., K. G. Finlay, E. A. Penick, Jr., John Ridout, Walter Mitchell, D. D., M. P. Logan, D. D., H. W. Starr, Ph. D., Messrs. H. L. Powe, Bryan Lumpkin, Carroll H. Jones, Mr. T. H. Hazelhurst.

An appeal from the General Social Service Commission for an apportionment of \$96 was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., was elected delegate to the Synod, completing the number.

The Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Council for the following substitute clerical delegates to the Synod: Revs. William Way, F. A. Juhan, F. H. Harding, L. W. Blackwelder, J. M. Stoney, A. M. Blackford.

On motion of Rev. A. R. Mitchell, it was

Resolved, That the Council vote \$200.00 to defray the expenses of our delegates to the Provincial Synod, and that this amount be provided for by the Finance Committee in the next year's budget.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Logan, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, We are in the midst of a world war and there is great stress, strain and confusion among the nations of the earth, and this nation of ours has entered this war in behalf of human rights and liberties,

Resolved, That we pledge ourselves and all we have to the successful prosecution of this war on which the civilization of the world depends; and be it further

Resolved, That we pledge our loyal and undivided support to the administration.

The President appointed the following Committee on Dispatch of Business: Rev. William Way, Messrs. H. W. Connor, L. A. Prouty.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS,
Secretary.

WM. A. GUERRY,
President.

APPENDIX I

Bishop's Annual Address and Journal

128TH COUNCIL DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

ST. THADDÆUS' CHURCH, AIKEN, S. C., MAY 14, 1918.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be to you and Peace from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

NECROLOGY.

Since I last addressed you the following Bishops of the American Church have entered into Rest:

Rt. Rev. James Heartt Van Buren, D. D., First Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico, died July 9th, 1917.

Rt. Rev. Alfred Magill Randolph, D. D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, died April 6th, 1918.

Among the clergy of the Diocese, we regret to report the death of the Rev. Theodore Atkinson Porter, on October 20th, 1917. Mr. Porter had been an invalid for many years. With the return of his health, when he moved from Charleston to Camden, he was anxious to undertake some work for the Church, and I placed him in temporary charge of the Parish at Summerton. But the added responsibility and the nervous strain proved too much for his strength, and death came as a blessed relief to one who had been so great a sufferer.

The Church in the Diocese has also suffered a very serious loss in the death of Mr. Wm. C. Bissell, a former member of this Council, and for many years the faithful and most efficient Secretary of the Standing Committee. When the Canonical papers for my consecration were prepared by Mr. Bissell in 1907, the Presiding Bishop complimented him on the careful and accurate manner in which they had been drawn. His work throughout was characterized by the same painstaking thoroughness and care in all he did for the Church. As Secretary of the Standing Committee, as Lay Reader and Licensed Preacher, as Sunday School Superintendent and Teacher he was a most useful and devoted Churchman. We mourn his loss, while we give thanks for his good example and for the steadfastness of his faith.

POSTULANTS.

The list of our Postulants is as follows:

Charles W. Webb, Jr., of Anderson, S. C. A student at Sewanee. Capers Satterlee, a grandson of Bishop Capers, now pursuing his academic studies at Sewanee.

Thomas L. Ridout, son of the rector of St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken, has also become a Postulant from this Diocese and has enlisted in the Army.

William Shannon Stoney, of Camden, and James Monroe Avent, of Nashville, Tenn., formerly students at Sewanee, have gone into the service; one in the Army, and the other in the Ambulance Unit of the University of the South, and are now serving in France.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Andrew P. Magwood and Joseph R. Walker, of the Theological Seminary, at Sewanee.

Mortimer Worth Glover, who left the Seminary at Alexandria, Va., shortly after war was declared to enlist in the army as a private soldier.

Scotland Harris, colored, Lay Reader and Teacher, in charge of St. Stephen's School and Mission, Charleston.

Thus the war has temporarily cut short the studies and preparation for the sacred ministry of four men.

ORDINATIONS.

In the Church of the Good Shepherd, York, on June 20th, 1917, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Oliver J. Hart.

In Calvary Church, Charleston, on June 27th, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Julian Clyde Perry.

In Christ Church, Greenville, on December 2d, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Rollin D. Malany.

CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

On May 13th, 1917, I consecrated the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.

On December 9th, 1917, I consecrated the new Church of All Saints', Waccamaw, erected on the foundations of the old church, which had been destroyed by fire.

CONFIRMATIONS.

MAY 1ST, 1917, TO MAY 14TH, 1918, 542.

In the appended list I make no mention of places visited at which there was no confirmation. The falling off in the number of confirmations this year is due to the many vacancies in the Diocese and to the general demoralization caused by the war.

Christ Church, Greenville, 2 visitations.....	34
St. Philip's Church, Greenville (colored).....	2
St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.....	3
Ft. Motte (2 visitations).....	13
Orangeburg (2 visitations).....	19
Summerton	6
Manning	1
St. Augustine, Clarendon (colored).....	7
Georgetown (2 visitations).....	7
Grace (Charleston) 3 visitations.....	47
Clemson	2
Pendleton	1
Walhalla	1
Anderson	6
St. Philip's, Charleston (4 visitations).....	9
Ridge Spring	5
Trenton	3
Congaree	2
St. Thomas', Eastover (colored).....	6
Zion, Eastover	1
Greenwood	3
Abbeville	3
Willington	6
Laurens	4
Glenn Springs	1
Union (2 visitations).....	11
Mt. Pleasant	4
Trinity Mission	10
St. John's, Johns Island.....	1
St. James', James Island.....	3
Christ Church, Charleston.....	7
Advent, Spartanburg (3 visitations).....	36

Faith Memorial, Waccamaw (colored).....	1
Cheraw	2
Stateburg	1
Darlington	4
Camden	8
St. Paul's, Summerville	1
St. Barnabas', Summerville	2
Epiphany, Summerville (colored).....	1
Christ Church, Adam's Run.....	2
St. Luke's, Charleston (3 visitations).....	56
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	15
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	10
Graniteville	11
Ridgeway	2
Rion	3
For Penick (3 visitations).....	12
Bennettsville	2
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	12
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	17
For Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D. (P. M. A.).....	8
Eutawville	3
Pineville	5
Redeemer, Pineville (colored).....	8
Rock Hill	7
Winnsboro	4
Andrew's Mission	5
York	7
Trinity, Columbia	27
Good Shepherd, Columbia (special).....	1
Grahamville	1
Sumter	7
Hartsville	3
St. Michael's (in private, 2) ; total.....	19
St. John's, Charleston.....	5
Allendale	1
Meggetts	4
Barrows	1

542

FINANCIAL REPORT—MAY 1, 1917, TO MAY 1, 1918.

VISITATION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 726 56
Total receipts from all sources.....	1,284 58
Total	\$2,011 14
Disbursements for the year.....	1,260 25
Balance on hand May 1, 1918.....	\$ 750 89

WHITE MISSION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 882 93
Total receipts, including specials.....	3,552 12
Total	\$4,435 05
Disbursements for the year.....	2,598 66
Balance on hand May 1, 1918.....	\$1,836 39

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

Balance brought forward.....	\$1,523 93
Total receipts for the year.....	614 73
<hr/> Total	<hr/> \$2,138 66
Disbursements for the year.....	749 92
<hr/> Balance on hand May 1, 1918.....	<hr/> \$1,388 74

FUNDS FOR WHICH I AM TRUSTEE.

Weston School Fund loaned P. M. A., at 6%.....	\$5,500 00
Loaned to Church Home, Charleston, at 6%.....	400 00
Loaned St. John's Church, Florence, first mortgage real estate..	2,000 00
Balance in hand of Gov. Manning for investment.....	901 42
On deposit in Germania Bank.....	520 00
Invested in Liberty Loan Bonds.....	200 00
<hr/> Total	<hr/> \$9,521 42
Elizabeth LaBorde Fund for Diocesan Missions in Carolina Savings Bank	500 00
Martin Memorial Fund for Orphanage in the hands of Mr. W. B. Moore, Treas.....	150 00
For a Parish Home in Prince George Parish, Winyah.....	1,778 06
For a Rectory for Trinity Parish, Edisto Island.....	541 41
For a colored Church, Edisto Island.....	325 00
The Elizabeth Martin Legacy in three \$1,000.00 bonds of Savannah & Statesboro R. R., at 5%, income to be used for salary of Rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton Co.	3,000 00
The Mary Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for salary of Rector of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	1,000 00
The Nora Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for Diocesan Missions in upcountry.....	1,000 00
The Anna Stille Legacy for colored school and church in Columbia	6,000 00
Of this Governor Manning has for investment.....	4,500 00

By will of the late Miss Julia R. Bachman, of Columbia, I have been made trustee of her house and lot on Hampton avenue, Columbia, S. C., which is to be sold under the terms of the will and the fund used for the establishment of a Church Home in the city of Columbia for needy members of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the said city of Columbia.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

The War has brought with it more than the usual number of changes in the Diocese. The Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., has resigned his parish to enter Camp Jackson, Columbia, as a Volunteer Chaplain under the War Commission, and is now applying for an appointment as a Regular Army Chaplain. The Rev. Nathan Matthews, of Rock Hill, has also given up his work and gone into Camp Sevier, Greenville, as Volunteer Chaplain under the War Commission. These cases of Clergy serving as Volunteer Chaplains in the Diocese, raises the constitutional question of their right to a seat and a vote in this Council. I hope the Committee on Constitution and Canons will take this matter under consideration, and report to us before adjournment what changes are

necessary to secure to our Chaplains all the rights and privileges of this Council. It goes without saying that no Clergyman of this Diocese, while residing within the State and engaged in War work, should be deprived of any of his rights as a Clergyman of this Church.

Among the other clerical changes to be noted in connection with the work of our War Commission, is the resignation of the Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, from the Church at Greenwood and Abbeville, to accept a call to St. Helena's, Beaufort, and to the Officers' Marine Training Camp on Paris Island. In addition to his regular duties as rector of the Parish, Mr. Blackford is giving a large portion of his time to the work on Paris Island. At the Charleston Navy Yard Cantonment the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., of Porter Military Academy, in addition to his other duties, is visiting the men in their Barracks, and giving them regular celebrations of the Holy Communion.

I have also received notice that the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, has been offered the position of Chaplain of the Red Cross overseas, and his Vestry has granted him one year's leave of absence. The Rev. Oliver J. Hart, Assistant Rector of St. Michael's Church, having received his commission as a regular Chaplain in the Army, has resigned his work, and is now on duty with the American Expeditionary Forces in France. Rev. E. A. Evison, of St. Timothy's Mission, Columbia, having accepted a position of Y. M. C. A. Secretary, in the Base Hospital, at Camp Jackson, has resigned his parish and entered upon his duties. The Rev. Edward S. Willett, of St. Mary's Colored Church and School, Columbia, in addition to his regular duties, has accepted an appointment under the War Commission, to do special work among the negro soldiers at Camp Jackson, and at Camp Gordon, Atlanta. In Spartanburg, Greenville, Columbia, and Charleston, and wherever opportunity offers, the regular Clergy are devoting much of their time to work among the officers and men of our Army and Navy. They deserve to be commended for their unselfish and patriotic services. In Charleston the Clergy and Laymen of the city have recently united their forces and rented the Artillery Hall, on Wentworth street, where a most inspiring and successful "*Community Service*," which has attracted wide attention, is being held every Sunday night, under the auspices of the Episcopal Church, for officers and enlisted men.

During the past year I have made repeated visits to our camps and cantonments, both within and without the State; and while the regular work of the Diocese has suffered to some extent, and certain of smaller parishes have not been visited, yet I felt that this was a patriotic duty that I owed to the Country and to the Flag, and that the people of the Diocese would be willing to make any sacrifices necessary in this time of War.

In the Charleston Convocation the following changes have taken place since I last addressed you:

The Rev. W. B. Guion, formerly of the Diocese of Atlanta, has taken charge of St. Jude's, Walterboro, and of Christ Church, Adam's Run.

The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, of the District of Asheville, has taken charge of the Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and of the Missions at Allendale and Blackville.

The Rev. Harold Thomas has accepted a call to St. Luke's, Charleston, and entered upon his duties.

The Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., after more than fifty years in the ministry of the Church, most of which have been spent in this Diocese, has resigned his work, and retired from the active ministry. He has been a most faithful and devoted missionary, to many of our weak and struggling parishes on the coast, and the Church will miss his valuable services.

The Rev. Sanders R. Guignard, of Mt. Pleasant, has taken charge of the work formerly done by Dr. Wilson at McClellanville, and the Rev. E. A. Cornish has been put in charge of the Church at Pinopolis.

In the Columbia Convocation it gives me pleasure to report the return to the Diocese of the Rev. Wilmer S. Poynor, who has entered upon his duties as the Rector of St. John's Church, Florence.

We note with sincere regret, the loss of the Rev. Thos. P. Baker, from Bennettsville. Mr. Baker has given up his work on account of failing eyesight, and returned to his home in Virginia.

The Rev. R. L. Merryman, of the Diocese of West Virginia, has taken charge of the Church of the Advent, Marion, and of the Missions at Mullins and Conway.

The Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, of the Diocese of North Carolina, has taken charge of the important mill work at Trinity Mission, Columbia. While it is a great pleasure to be able to add Mr. Taylor to our working force in Columbia, it is none the less a distinct loss to have to report the resignation of the Rev. John Hancel Taylor, of Graniteville, who was engaged in a similar work, and who has accepted a call to the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Cheraw, has accepted a call to the Church of the Good Shepherd, at Columbia, and has entered upon his new field of labor.

The Rev. C. W. Boyd, having resigned his parish at Beaufort, has taken charge of the Church of the Holy Cross, Stateburg, of St. Philip's, Bradford Springs, and of the Church of the Ascension, Hagood.

Passing now to the Greenville Convocation: I beg to report the addition to our working force of the Rev. Rollin D. Malany, who has taken charge of St. Andrew's and St. James' Missions, Greenville.

It is also a pleasure to welcome back to the Diocese the Rev. James M. Stoney, who is doing a most excellent work at Holy Trinity, Clemson, and St. Paul's, Pendleton.

The Rev. Herbert F. Schroeter, formerly at Walterboro, has taken charge of Grace Church, Anderson, and of the Missions at Seneca and Walhalla. The Rev. St. Julian A. Simkins, formerly of Aiken, has been transferred to the Greenville Convocation, and has taken charge of the colored Mission and School of Epiphany, Spartanburg, made vacant by the resignation of the Rev. Robert Bagnall, who has gone to the Diocese of Ohio.

To sum up the general results caused by these various changes and additions to our working force, we have lost five clergy by removal from the Diocese during the past year, and have added six. There are still several important vacancies to be filled.

THE LOSS OF CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

While the War has wrought many changes in the ranks of our clergy, and while the Diocese has lost three of its most promising young men who were preparing for Holy Orders, yet I cannot take the very gloomy view of the situation set forth in a recent report of the General Board of Religious Education, entitled "An Alarming Decrease in Candidates for the Ministry." It was to be expected that our young men in the various Theological Seminaries of the country, would volunteer for service as soon as war was declared; and it is greatly to their credit that they have responded so promptly and in such large numbers to the call of their country. The Church at home should rather rejoice that she has been able to give of her best and most promising sons to this great and righteous cause. Naturally there will be for some years to come a falling off in the number of candidates for Holy Orders; but in this I see no just cause for alarm for, when the War

is over, I verily believe that there will be a wonderful recruiting of the ranks of the Clergy. Many a man who has been in the trenches, and come face to face with the eternal realities of Life and Death, will return with a new vision of service and with a profounder conviction of the essential worth of Christianity. There will be many a Y. M. C. A. Secretary, when this War is over, who will seek the ministry of the Church, and many a man who has gone over as a Chaplain, will return with a new message of power and inspiration to give to those of us who have been left at home. The World and the Church will be infinitely richer for their experience and for their spirit of self-sacrificing devotion. As it was at the close of the Civil War, so again at the close of this great war, we may look for a wonderful increase in the number of men seeking the ministry. Therefore, while we are already experiencing great difficulty in finding clergy to fill the rapidly recurring vacancies in this Diocese, I consider that this is only a temporary loss and inconvenience. I hope our people understand the situation, and will be patient. Where there are vacancies waiting to be filled, let the older and stronger parishes, who have the ministrations of the Church, be willing in this time of national distress to share with their less fortunate brethren the services of their rectors, even though it may entail some loss to themselves, and the holding of an occasional service by a licensed lay reader.

THE NEED OF KEEPING UP THE CHURCH AT HOME.

It has been a matter of great pride and gratification to me to find so many of our Clergy filled with a patriotic desire to serve the Country in this crisis. There has been, as you see from the record just read you, no lack of volunteers, or of willingness to spend and be spent for the cause in which we are enlisted. In fact, if the Clergy had their way, and were free to leave their families and their parishes, there would soon be so many vacancies in the Diocese, that the people at home would seriously suffer for the ministration of the Word and the Sacraments. Indeed, we are in danger, some of us at least, of forgetting, that the work of keeping the Church alive at home is just as important in this war as the work of carrying the message to the men in the trenches. As one of the Mid-day preachers in St. Michael's Church said last Lent, "It is all one Camp," meaning the Camp over there and the Camp here. You cannot separate them any more than you can separate a boiler from its engine. The engine is powerless to do its work, unless it is coupled up with the steam generated in the boiler, and our Army would be deprived of its splendid idealism and faith in the righteousness and justice of our cause if there should be a weakening of the moral and spiritual foundations of the nation at home. It cannot be too often repeated that this is not a war of Governments, but of peoples and ideals. The principles involved are so fundamental—the issues which must emerge when the war is over, so tremendous, and the task of reconstruction which lies ahead of us so exceedingly difficult, that our people stand in need of the highest moral and spiritual leadership.

As the casualty lists grow longer and sorrow and bereavement come to many an American Home, the ministrations of the Church will become more and more, to many a burdened soul, like the shadow of a great rock in a weary land. The time is close at hand when the utmost capacity of Faith and of Sacrifice in the life of the Nation will be put to the test; and if there are no clergy at home to proclaim the unsearchable riches of Christ, and to strengthen the faith and hope of our people, what will become of the spiritual defenses of the Nation? I am not here to discourage any man who has the qualifications for successful service overseas, but I would have him realize that the conservation of the religious forces at home in this crisis is as vital and

important a factor to the winning of the war as any contribution he is likely to make "over there." The question, after all, is not where one would like to go, or what is best for one's own self-development, but where can he serve most effectively to the Glory of God and the good of the cause. Upon the answer to this question, coupled with the obligations which one owes to his own household and to the community in which he lives, will depend the clearness of the call which takes him away from his present field of service.

The longer the War is waged the more deeply I am impressed with the importance of the moral and spiritual significance of the struggle in which we are engaged. During his recent visit to this country some one asked the Archbishop of York this very searching and difficult question: "Your Grace, if, as you say, this is a righteous war, and God is on the side of righteousness, then why does he not give us a speedy victory?" I was much struck by the Archbishop's answer: "Because," he said, "we are not yet worthy to win the war." "It must be that God, in his wisdom, is not yet satisfied that we are willing to dedicate all for the preservation of those great ideals which he has entrusted to us; He is not yet satisfied that he can trust the nations of the earth to carry these ideals to their fullest fruition, no matter what the cost. When he can so trust them the War will come to an end." The Archbishop is right. The supreme question before the nations of the world is not what France or England or America wants through this war, but what is God's plan and purpose. Are we, as a Nation, prepared to do His will? Have we yet humbled ourselves, under the mighty hand of God and sought to know His will? Not until the nation as a whole is lifted in faith to the high plane of sacrificial service and places itself in the hand of God as a willing instrument to the carrying out of His great and divine plan, will the War cease. Lord Roberts, the greatest of modern English Captains, said just before his death, "England has the ammunition and she has the men, but she will never win this war, until she wins it on her knees." And it is to our knees before God that we must come, and if it be the purpose of God through the stern discipline of suffering, to bring back the nations of the world, engaged in this mighty struggle, to a recognition of His Divine Sovereignty, and to a new appreciation of spiritual values, then I do not hesitate to say that it is worth all that it costs.

THE CROSS AND THE FLAG.

But not only is it the duty of the Church to supply spiritual leadership during this crisis, but it is her privilege to place at the disposal of the Government for service the entire machinery of her great organization and equipment. Too much cannot be said in praise of the wholehearted and patriotic service which the Churches of the nation, irrespective of creed or denomination, have rendered to the Government since the War began. The various Campaigns in the movements for Preparedness have all been organized and launched through the Christian Churches. We have placed at the disposal of the Governments our pulpits, our parish buildings and every agency known to the Church by which the work of waging War might be more thoroughly and successfully done. The leaders and principal workers in all of these campaigns have been the Clergy and their loyal and devoted congregations. There is no doubt in any man's mind where the Christian Churches of this nation stand in this War. We believe that the motives which actuate the Nation are worthy motives. We have not entered the war from lust of power or dominion. We are not asking for one dollar of indemnity, or for one foot of annexed territory. Our Flag has been lifted up as an emblem of light and liberty to the nations of the world. It has been consecrated and blessed by religious services, and placed

in our Churches alongside of the Cross, because we believe that in this great war they are standing together for essentially the same ideals of justice, liberty and democracy. The Cross in every procession goes before the Flag and points the way along which the nation should follow. If the time ever comes in this war when we cannot carry the Cross of Christ in the forefront of our every undertaking, and invoke God's blessing on our efforts, then surely the Flag will have no place there either. Let us strive to keep them always together, that the Cross may consecrate the Flag, and the Flag furnish inspiration to those who are enlisted under the Cross, as well as under the Flag.

It may be that there are still more arduous tasks ahead of us; still more lofty heights of sacrifice to which we must climb, but let us in the spirit of true patriotism account no task too difficult, no sacrifice too great, if by so doing we can win this War. And may our prayer to God be that He will keep our hands so free from all dishonor, and our hearts so set to obey his righteous commandments that we may dare to ask of Him the Victory.

THE CHURCH AND DEMOCRACY.

The President has said: "We are waging this war to make the world a safe place for Democracy." But much depends upon the kind of Democracy we are to have when the war is over. Judging from the trend of events in Russia, and in this Country, it is perfectly evident that Democracy in itself is no remedy for the evils which threaten us. Democracy without a spiritual idealism to lift it above a mere struggle for existence, may become as sordid and autocratic as organized capital ever was. We are all agreed that the future belongs to Democracy, no one doubts for a moment that we are in the midst of a great world movement which is sweeping everything before it, and whatever may be the mistakes and dangers of Democracy the remedy, as Thomas Jefferson said long ago, lies in the direction of not less, but of more Democracy. We cannot go back, and reverse the wheels of progress.

Now, there are certain dangers which threaten the Democracy of our day which need to be pointed out here, in order that when the time for constructive leadership comes we may the more worthily discharge the task assigned us. One of these is the danger of building the Democracy of the future upon a purely materialistic basis. It is possible for Democracy to gain the whole world, and yet lose its own soul. Economic gain is not the final test of success. A socialist program which seeks only to improve the environment and bring about a more equal distribution of wealth, is not going to save the world, or regenerate the human soul. Far more important than a living wage is the spiritual welfare of the people who toil. I am concerned for the future of democracy and especially for the democracy of labor in all its forms, because I seem to see in the published articles I read and in the Manifestoes recently put forth by the Labor Party in England and elsewhere, a disposition to lay undue stress upon economic efficiency and physical well being to the neglect of the higher claims of the soul. I have recently read such a Manifesto to the Labor Party in England, published in *The New Republic*, and put forth with the authority of a central committee, who was asked to draw up a platform of the aims of labor after the war. The platform of the Labor Party in England deals with the question of a living wage, with the distribution of surplus wealth for the good of the greatest number, "with government ownership of railroads and all public utilities," with the collective ownership of land and of all the instruments of production. In other words, it is well for us to understand that democracy today means industrial democracy, and spells Socialism.

With Socialism as an economic theory the Church is not concerned. But with a Socialism which is built upon materialism, and which is divorced from the Church, we are very deeply and profoundly concerned. I read over very carefully the proposed platform of the Labor Party in England, to see what it would say of the relation of the Church in relation to this new democratic movement, and whether intentionally or not, I could find no provision made for religion in its scheme for a regenerated Commonwealth, and no reference whatever to the Church. Instead, I found the writers quoting with approval those words of our Blessed Lord, "Man shall not live by bread alone," and omitting the concluding phrase, "but by every word that proceeds out of the mouth of God." In the place of religion provision is to be made for the cultivation of the Fine Arts, namely, music, art and literature. "On which the future development of the race," these writers declare "fundamentally depends." Now, it may be that all reference to the Church and religion was deliberately excluded from a document which was intended solely as a party and political platform. Yet it strikes me as unfortunate and certainly misleading, that in a paper of such tremendous significance which purports to deal with the future reconstruction of society when the war is over, that the Church of God should have found no place in its program.

We know from other sources that many of the leaders of Socialism and of the Labor Party, both in England and in this country, are deeply religious men. Arthur Henderson, the head of the British Labor Party in England, was once a Welsh Methodist preacher. Ramsay MacDonald, the Socialist leader of Parliament, is a member of the Presbyterian Church in Scotland. The same is true in this country. We have leading Socialists like John Spargo, and Vida Scudder,—who are devout communicants of our Church. The hope of the movement lies in such spiritual leaders. These Christian Socialists, and many of our Clergy and Laity, who are more or less interested in the economic program of Socialism, see the danger which threatens us. No man in our own Church saw more clearly the fatal mistake of a Democracy built upon an economic theory than our own late Bishop Spalding, of Utah, who was a member of the Socialist party, and who never tired of pointing out the necessity for a spiritual motive to redeem and uplift the new Democracy of Labor, which he saw coming. Bishop Spalding took the position that no great Democratic movement for liberty and human rights could possibly succeed, unless it had at the heart of it a moral passion. And for that reason labor in all its forms, needed the Church. The estranged masses needed to be shown that what they are striving for through their various organizations and schemes of social reform, is in reality, completely comprehended in Christ's great conception of a Kingdom of God; a Kingdom founded upon righteousness and social justice, in which Christ reigns supreme, and in which His law and teaching must become the ultimate authority to rule social practice. Without some such dominant religious motive, which Christianity alone supplies the Democratic movement and the Labor movement, which is largely the modern form in which industrial democracy expresses itself, is doomed to failure. The struggle for rights must give place to the determination to share with others the rights already achieved. Or else we will drift inevitably into that class struggle which Marx and his followers in Germany, predicted, must inevitably come.

The Church, and the Church alone, can prevent so great a catastrophe. When I say the Church, I do not mean our Church only. I mean the Catholic Church of God, which includes all baptized Christians in its fellowship. If the Church, which is the Body of Christ, and which is the greatest living exponent of the principles of brotherhood and democracy on earth, cannot supply that spiritual idealism which is

lacking to this great world movement, then indeed, there are dark days ahead of us. Unfortunately the Church has lost the leadership which she once had. This great Democratic movement has taken place largely outside of the Church. There has been too often a disposition to condemn where there was little or no effort made to understand. The result has been an ever growing and widening breach between the estranged masses and the Christian Churches. Rightly, or wrongly, laboring people in this country and England, feel that the Church is the bulwark of conservatism, and the enemy of progress. It is allied in their eyes with wealth and privilege; it is silent in the face of the rich and powerful pewholder, when it should lift up its voice in protest against social wrong and economic injustice.

It is, of course, true that there is another side to this indictment of the Church. But I am not now concerned with defending her against her critics. I am stating a situation, rather than making an apology. It is true, that there has been in the last few years a great social awakening among the Christian Churches of the nation. The "Social Forum Tent" at the General Convention at St. Louis, which was such a conspicuous and attractive feature of that Convention, bore eloquent witness to the fact that the Church was not indifferent to the aims of Labor. But, as yet, we have only touched the fringes of this great problem. It is true, my Brothers, we bestirred ourselves, and began to study more sympathetically and intelligently than we have yet done, the hopes and aims of modern democratic industrialism, so that when the War is over, we may take our place as leaders in the solution of the mighty problems which are certain to confront us. War brings with it many changes and great world movements, which, under ordinary conditions, would take generations to develop, in the crucible of war, come quickly to their fruition. As I see it, we of the Clergy and Laity, must begin to think ahead. We, upon whom devolves the responsibility of leadership, should have a constructive and positive program to propose when the War is over. A prominent peace among the warring nations of the world must not find us unprepared to face the most serious economic and social problems which are sure to arise at home. The religion of Jesus Christ provides the only adequate remedy, but the immediate task before us is to so interpret Christianity that it will meet the special needs of the age in which we live, and so to apply its principles that men will find in it the power of God unto salvation. But who shall interpret for us this ancient Gospel of the Living and ever present Christ, so as to make it a truly modern Gospel for this crisis?

We can only indicate the lines along which such a reinterpretation of Christianity must take place.

THE SPIRITUAL FOUNDATIONS OF DEMOCRACY.

First of all, we must show to the world that the only safe and universal basis for democracy must be something spiritual. That it cannot be built upon a purely economic theory. Nor can it be a democracy that seeks to level down, rather than to level up. A democracy which fails to recognize in men differences of natural ability, or of acquired skill, would soon become a tyranny. Nor can a democracy ever hope to survive which recognizes and encourages class feeling and class antagonism. The democracy of the future must transcend the boundaries of class or race, and embrace the whole family of God, and seek to lift men above the bitterness and prejudices of the hour. Such a world-wide democracy must rest and can only rest upon the spiritual foundation of the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of man. That spiritual basis for democracy Christ gave us in the Lord's Prayer, where he taught us to pray saying "Our Father." These two opening words of that great

prayer constitute the Magna Charta of a true Christian Democracy. Because God is our Father, and we are his children, made in his image, therefore we are brethren. Therefore we believe in equality of right and of opportunity for every Child of God. This must be the Church's contribution to the democracy of the future. It is not new; but I doubt whether we have ever really tried to put such fundamental truths into practice. Nor do I yet see how this is to be done on any world-wide scale, and with sufficient faith and moral enthusiasm behind it unless we first have a reunited Christendom.

CHURCH UNITY NECESSARY TO DEMOCRACY.

A divided Church, apologize for it as we may, will always mean a divided witness to the power of Christ in the world. A divided family of God cannot furnish to this disordered and demoralized world the spiritual foundations of a true democracy. Therefore, by far the most vital and urgent question before the Christian world at this time is the question of the organic and visible unity of Christians. Until now, we have indulged in visions and dreams of a reunited Christendom. The Church so far has contented herself with laying down "Quadrilaterals" and appointing "Commissions on Faith and Order." All of these preliminaries have not been without a certain educational value, but the time has now come for ACTION. For national humiliation and confession of the sin of division, and for humbling of ourselves before God as a Church, for united earnest and unceasing prayer for Divine guidance, and for a fresh outpouring of the Holy Spirit upon the Church, that she may worthily represent her Lord in this great crisis and become an instrument in His hands for the healing of the Nations. The more we listen to the babel of voices which this war has liberated, and to the various remedies by which it is proposed to save the world, the more we are convinced that Jesus Christ, and Him crucified, affords the only remedy. All schemes for social regeneration which ignore the fact of sin, and the need of individual repentance are powerless to deal with the present situation. I read in the Public Press of lectures on: Prohibition and sex hygiene before large mixed audiences, but I look in vain for the lecturer to find any remedy for the two great social sins of intemperance and immorality. It must be evident to every thinking man that there are limits to what legislation may accomplish, that while it may be desirable and helpful to protect the young and the innocent, and to safeguard the moral and physical well-being of the soldier in our midst, that after all a man whose morals need to be continually safeguarded is in a most precarious condition; his character is built on shifting sand, and unless we can give him some sort of moral backbone; unless we can build up in him a love of virtue for its own sake, and supply him with a sufficient motive to be pure and temperate, he is lacking in all of the essentials of a true Christian manhood. Now, it is just here that all human nostrums and palliatives which aim at saving the world by improving the environment, or by establishing some scheme of economic and social regeneration break down and miserably fail. While, therefore, it is the duty of the Church to labor unceasingly for the improvement of conditions, and to make it a part of her gospel to clean up the slum and the red light districts, and to give her support to every movement which makes for social and civic betterment, yet she must be equally clear in the emphasis which she places upon the spiritual regeneration of the individual man and woman. It seems to me, therefore, that the Church has a unique opportunity for leadership in this crisis. Because we are able to show on a world-wide scale the utter futility of finding any substitute for religion. History affords no such colossal examples of failure to save the world by an appeal to law or international treaties or by the gospel of culture and

enlightenment as this war affords. And if it be argued that Christianity has also failed to meet the demands of the hour, frankness compels us to admit that a certain type of Christianity has undoubtedly failed, and deserved to fail. First of all a divided Church has failed to meet the demands of the hour. And I know of no more terrible indictment of our unhappy divisions than the present tragic weakness of Christianity to bring to bear upon the tremendous problems which the war has raised the whole power of the whole truth of Christ through His Church.

Again, Christianity has failed in Europe because we have preached a one-sided Gospel. We have made religion too much a matter between God and the individual soul, and not enough of a matter between the individual and society. Christianity as a basis for international law has never been tried. The so-called Christian statesmen of Europe for centuries have not hesitated to say that Christianity was not applicable to international relations. If this be true, then the sooner we discard Christianity and find a substitute the better. But in the face of such failure to apply our Christianity to every phase of human life, let no man in this crisis dare say that the religion of Jesus Christ has failed, when we have not had the faith or the courage to put it to a test.

Now, the part that the Church is destined to play in the future of society, will depend largely upon the faith and vision of Christians themselves. Are we Churchmen prepared to preach the Social Gospel of the Kingdom of God? Have we got the faith to put into practice the social teachings of Jesus? Are we ready to apply fearlessly and frankly the principles of our Lord's Kingdom to the solution of every problem as it arises? If we are not, then just in so far will Christianity fail, and the Church fail in her mission, and the estranged masses of the people look elsewhere for moral and spiritual leadership.

IN CONCLUSION.

The President of the United States having appointed Thursday, May 30th, as a day of public humiliation, fasting, and prayer to Almighty God that He may forgive our shortcomings as a people and purify our hearts to purpose only those righteous acts and judgments which are in conformity with His Divine Will, I, therefore, appoint the same day, May 30th, to be observed by the Clergy and people of this Diocese as the President has requested, and I do earnestly exhort you to repair to your respective churches on that day and there, with all humility and lowliness of mind, implore our Heavenly Father that, if it be His gracious Will, He will grant to us and our Allies victory and success, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Bishop's Journal

APRIL, 1917.

29th—Christ Church, Greenville. The Rev. Frank Juhan read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed ten. In the afternoon visited St. Philip's Colored Mission. Rev. Robt. Bagnall read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two. The same night held service in St. Andrew's Chapel. Mr. Juhan read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three. I took this opportunity of giving notice that Mr. Rollin Malany, a theological student in the Cambridge Divinity School, Mass., would take charge of the two missions of St. Andrew and St. James about June 15th.

MAY.

6th.—St. Matthew's, Ft. Motte. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. London. I preached and confirmed eight. The same night visited Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. Mr. London read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed twelve. I took this occasion to congratulate the Rector and his congregation on the many improvements in the Church since my last visit.

8th to 10th—In attendance upon the 127th Annual Council at Cheraw. The most notable event of this Council was the recommendation of the Finance Committee that the Diocese as a whole assume responsibility for the payment of the $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. levy for the Church Pension Fund. This was carried, and an assessment of $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. was placed upon the current expenses of all Parishes and Missions, which, if not paid, will deprive them of a vote in the next Council.

13th—I consecrated on this day the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter. The Rev. H. H. Covington preached the sermon. The Rev. Robert Phillips read the Epistle. The Rector, the Rev. J. Bentham Walker, presented a class of two to be confirmed. I extended my hearty congratulations to him and his congregation on the happy occasion. In the afternoon I visited the Colored Mission of the Good Shepherd. Rev. J. B. Walker read Evening Prayer and Rev. Julian C. Perry the Lesson. I preached and confirmed two. The same night I held service in the Presbyterian Church at Timmons ville. The Rev. O. T. Porcher read Evening Prayer. The Presbyterian Minister read the Lesson. I preached and confirmed one. We have fifteen communicants at Timmons ville and Mr. Porcher has been very kind in giving them regular services.

20th—St. Matthias', Summerton. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. W. M. Walton. I preached and confirmed six. I took this opportunity to welcome to the Diocese the new Rector, Mr. Walton, who has already made many friends for himself in his new field of labor. The same afternoon I visited the mission at Manning. Mr. Walton read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one. That night, Mr. Walton and I went by automobile to Pinewood, where we held service in the Baptist church. The Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell read Evening Prayer and Mr. Walton read the Lesson. I preached. After the service I held a congregational meeting and arranged to put Pinewood under the care of Mr. Walton, who will live at Summerton and have charge of Manning and Pinewood.

21st—Visited St. Augustine's Colored Mission, Clarendon. Mr. Barnwell read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven. This was Mr. Barnwell's farewell service. These colored people have been perfectly devoted to him, and they parted from him with genuine sorrow and regret.

23d—I celebrated the Holy Communion at the opening service of the Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary in Prince George Church, Winyah.

24th—In attendance upon the sessions of the Woman's Auxiliary. On this day I confirmed for the Rector one person at a special service in the church and one in private. The same night I delivered an address on the "Church's Work Among the Colored People."

26th—At a special service at Grace Church, Charleston, I confirmed two.

27th—Visited Holy Trinity, Clemson College. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two. The same night visited St. Paul's, Pendleton. I read Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed one.

28th—Visited the Ascension Mission, Seneca. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The same night visited St. John's, Walhalla. I read Evening Prayer and preached and confirmed one.

29th—Grace Church, Anderson. The Rector, Mr. Gibboney, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six.

31st—At a special service at St. Philip's, Charleston, I confirmed one. The same day attended meeting of Charleston Clericus to arrange services at the Navy Yard Cantonment. It was decided to purchase a large tent in which we could have celebrations of the Holy Communion and provide services of the Church regularly for our own men.

JUNE.

3d—In the Church of The Holy Communion, Charleston, I preached the Semi-Centennial Anniversary Commencement Sermon before the cadets of the Porter Military Academy.

4th—I accepted as Postulant Thomas Ridout, son of the Rector at Aiken, now a student at the University of Virginia. Mr. Ridout was transferred to me by the Bishop of West Texas.

5th—Attended Commencement exercises of the Porter Military Academy in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. The address was delivered by the Hon. Goodwyn R. Rhett. A handsome D. D. Hood of the University of the South was given at this service to Dr. Mitchell, the Rector of the school, by the members of his faculty in recognition of his valuable services and of their personal esteem and affection for him. It gave me great pleasure, on behalf of the faculty, to make this presentation. These exercises were followed by a meeting of the Board of Trustees in the Hoffman Library building.

9th—In attendance upon the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn.

10th—This was a Red-letter day in the history of Sewanee. The Commencement Sermon was preached in All Saints' Chapel in the morning by the Rev. Charles L. Slattery, D. D., of Grace Church, New York, and in the afternoon the regular Commencement Exercises were held. The address was delivered by Major General Leonard Wood, U. S. A. At the close of the exercises, the University conferred upon him the degree of D. C. L. Honoris Causa.

11th—Attended an important meeting of the Board of Regents of the University, of which I had been elected a member at this meeting of the Board.

18th—Returned to the Diocese today, where I expect to be until July 6th, when I hope to return to Sewanee for a much needed rest.

18th—Issued Lay Readers' license to Lucien E. Brailsford and Ellison Capers, of St. Matthias' Church, Summerton. Accepted letter dimis-

sory transferring the Rev. W. M. Walton from the Diocese of Arkansas to the Diocese of South Carolina.

20th—Good Shepherd, York. I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Oliver James Hart. The candidate was presented by the Rev. T. T. Walsh. The Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., preached the sermon. The Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D., read the Litany. The Rev. Nathan Matthews read the Gospel. The same afternoon I visited the Orphanage, inspected the farm and grounds and made an address to the children. Was glad to hear from Mr. Willis of the prompt and most generous response that the Diocese had made to the appeal sent out by the laymen of Columbia in behalf of the Orphanage. It looks now as if we shall close the year without a deficit.

21st—Attended meeting of the Trustees of Trinity Mission, Columbia. It was with sincere regret that the Trustees felt obliged at this meeting to accept the resignation of Miss Elizabeth O. Robinson, who had been connected with the Mission for more than two years.

24th—Grace Church, Ridge Spring. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Shannonhouse. I preached and confirmed five. At Trenton the same night I preached and confirmed three.

25th—Trinity Church, Edgefield. Mr. Shannonhouse read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two. After the service one colored candidate was baptized and confirmed.

27th—In attendance on the annual session of the Colored Council in Calvary Church, Charleston. At the opening service I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Julian Clyde Perry. The sermon was preached by the Rev. S. M. Grice, of the Bishop Payne Divinity School. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Geo. E. Howell. The Rev. E. L. Baskervill, Archdeacon, read the Litany. The Gospel was read by the Rev. Jacob R. Jones, and the Epistle by the Rev. Edw. S. Willett.

28th—The Colored Council on this day expressed its appreciation of the efforts of the Bishop of North Carolina to secure for the negroes of the South a Bishop of their own race, and offered to co-operate with him in the event his Council should decide to elect a Negro Suffragan Bishop.

30th—Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of Churchman's Club of Charleston to arrange for religious services at the Charleston Cantonment. It was decided to purchase a large tent where celebrations of the Holy Communion could be held, and where the Clergy of our Church would have opportunity to preach to the men every Sunday night.

JULY.

1st—St. John's, Congaree. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Tillinghast. I preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon I visited St. Thomas' Colored Church, Eastover. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. J. C. Perry. I preached and confirmed six. The same night I preached in the Parish Church and confirmed one.

2d—Visited the Mission of the Holy Cross, near Eastover. Mr. Tillinghast read Evening Prayer and I preached.

3d—Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood. The Rector, the Rev. Ambler W. Blackford, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three.

4th—I took part in the patriotic exercises of the day gotten up by the citizens of Greenwood, and offered the opening prayer.

5th—Trinity Church, Abbeville. Mr. Blackford read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three.

6th—I visited Fort Oglethorpe, Chattanooga, on my way back to Sewanee.

15th—Preached in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee.

20th—I read with regret today a notice of the death of the Rt. Rev. James H. Van Buren, former Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico.

22d—Preached in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee.

29th—Visited Fairmount College and preached in the school chapel for Dr. DuBose.

30th—Received letter dimissory transferring the Rev. Rollin Malany to the Diocese of South Carolina. Mr. Malany has charge of St. Andrew's and St. James' Missions, Greenville.

AUGUST.

3d—Preached at an open air service on the Courthouse Square, Winchester, Tenn.

7th-14th—In attendance on the exercises of the Annual Sewanee Summer Conference.

10th—Learned with deep regret and with sincere sorrow of the death of Mr. William C. Bissell, of Charleston, the Secretary of our Standing Committee. I did not receive the telegram sent me in time to be present at his funeral. I shall always regret that I was not there to pay my tribute of love and high esteem to one whom I had learned to revere as a friend, and whose services to the Church in Charleston and to the Diocese were so exceedingly valuable and useful. When the Canonical papers were sent out for my consecration by Mr. Bissell in 1907 the present presiding Bishop of the American Church complimented him on the careful and accurate manner in which they were drawn; and wrote that he had never had any Bishop's testimonials more correctly done. His work throughout was characterized by the same painstaking thoroughness and care in everything he did for the Church. He was of great help to me in preparing the ordination papers of all the young men whom I have ordained. As Secretary of the Standing Committee, as Lay Reader and Licensed Preacher, as Sunday School and Bible Class Teacher—his place will be hard to fill. I regarded him as one of the most useful and devoted Churchmen in the Diocese. May light perpetual shine upon him and may we who are still in our pilgrimage have faith to follow where he has lead the way.

12th—Preached the sermon before the Sewanee Conference in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee.

19th—Preached for Dr. DuBose in the chapel at Fairmount College and confirmed a class of three.

21st—In All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn., assisted by the Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., I married my daughter, Annie, to Lieut. James Young Perry, of the Officers' Reserve Corps.

26th—I visited the Medical Reserve Corps at Ft. Oglethorpe. Preached in the Y. M. C. A. building. Confirmed one and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. W. S. Clairborne.

SEPTEMBER.

3d—Preached at St. Paul's Colored Mission, Sewanee.

9th—Preached at an open air service at Ft. Oglethorpe to the young men in training at the Officers' Reserve Camp. Chaplain Clarke took the service. I have never preached to a finer body of men. The occasion was a most inspiring one.

11th—Left my summer home at Sewanee and returned to the Diocese for my fall visitations.

13th—Visited the Cantonment at Columbia with the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, and paid my respects to General Barth, the officer in charge, and tendered my services and those of the Clergy in Columbia to do all in our power for the moral and spiritual welfare of the men in training at Camp Jackson. The same afternoon, in Trinity Parish House, I met with the Clergy of the city to consider the religious situation at the Cantonment and to devise ways and means of reaching the men and giving them the services of our Church.

14th—Was greatly distressed to read in the morning paper a notice of the sudden death of Mr. Hartwell M. Ayer, of St. John's Church, Florence. Mr. Ayer was a devoted Churchman. In the Councils of Church, as Lay Reader in his own parish, and as a member of the Diocesan Committee on the Church Pension Fund his services were invaluable. His death, following so soon upon that of Mr. William C. Bissell, of Charleston, is a serious blow to our Diocese.

16th—Visited St. Stephen's, Willington. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Holmes. I preached and confirmed six. The congregation was the largest I had ever seen at Willington, and I was glad to note the many signs of new life and interest that I saw there. The same afternoon I visited with Mr. Holmes the Mission at Calhoun Falls. I preached and he read the service.

17th—Held service in the Associated Reformed Presbyterian Church at Clinton. Mr. Holmes read Evening Prayer and I preached. The pastor of the Church, Mr. Pressley, read the Scripture Lesson. He was kind enough to offer us the use of his church building on one Sunday afternoon in each month, which was accepted with deep appreciation.

18th—Epiphany, Laurens. Mr. Holmes read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two.

19th—Held services at the Colored Mission, Newberry, in the afternoon. At night, in the Parish Church. Mr. Holmes read Evening Prayer and I preached.

20th—In company with the Rev. Frank A. Juhan, the Rev. Rollin D. Malany and Capt. James T. Williams, all of Greenville, I visited Camp Sevier. Paid my respects to the commanding officer in charge and to Col. Luke Lee, of Tennessee, and made the rounds of the camp, meeting our two Episcopal Chaplains and offering to give them a service at the earliest possible moment.

21st—Visited Grace Church, Anderson. Mr. Gibboney read Evening Prayer. I preached, and after the service held a congregational meeting to arrange for the vacancy created by Mr. Gibboney's resignation. Since my visit the Vestry have called the Rev. Herbert F. Schroeter, of Waltherboro, S. C.

22d—In company with the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, I visited Camp Wadsworth, Spartanburg. I first paid my respects to the commanding officer and then called on our two Episcopal Chaplains, Capt. Fell and Major McCord, and made an appointment to visit the camp later and preach to the men.

23d—Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Blackwelder. I preached and confirmed one. The same afternoon I drove by automobile to Union. At night I held service in the Parish Church. Mr. Blackwelder read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed nine. I took this occasion to welcome Mr. Blackwelder to the Diocese and to express the very great pleasure I found in having him on my list of Clergy.

24th—Spent the morning in visiting members of the congregation at Union.

25th—In Trinity Parish House, Columbia, I met with the Clergy to consider the religious situation at Camp Jackson and to provide for celebration of Holy Communion for members of our Church within the cantonment. The same night, I met with the members of the Vestry of St. John's Church, Florence. At this meeting the Vestry voted unanimously to call the Rev. J. Lundey Sykes, of Laurel, Miss.

28th—Addressed the boys of the Porter Military Academy at their morning Chapel service. I was very much gratified and encouraged by the large number of new boys present. The outlook for the school this year is excellent.

30th—St. Helena's Church, Beaufort. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service, held a meeting of the congregation to see about filling the vacancy caused by Mr. Boyd's resignation. The Vestry has since called the Rev. Matthew Brewster, D. D., of New Orleans. In the afternoon, Col. Treadwill, the commanding officer of the Marine Corps on Paris Island, sent his launch for me. I went down and held two services for the men—one at 3:30 o'clock, in the Lyceum Hall, and the other at night in the Y. M. C. A. building.

OCTOBER.

4th—Attended meeting of the Charleston Clericus to consider the completion of all arrangements for the Provincial Synod which meets here November 13th-15th.

5th—Attended meeting of the Churchman's Club of Charleston in St. Michael's Parish House.

7th—Trinity Church, Pinopolis. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service held a meeting of the congregation, at which time it was decided to ask the Rev. A. E. Cornish to give the parish one Sunday morning service in each month. Mr. Cornish has since accepted the call. In the afternoon I visited the Chapel in the Barrows. Archdeacon Mitchell read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one. I was pleased to note the great improvement in the church building since I was last there. The same night I held service in Monck's Corner. The Archdeacon read the Prayer and I preached.

11th—Left for Philadelphia to attend the Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

13th—In Holy Trinity Church, Philadelphia, at 8 o'clock in the evening, I conducted a devotional service of preparation for the corporate celebration of the Holy Communion for the Brotherhood. In the same church, thirteen years ago, I conducted a similar service for the Brotherhood.

14th—I assisted at the early celebration of the Corporate Communion of the Brotherhood in Holy Trinity, Philadelphia. At the Sunday morning service, I preached before the students of the University of Pennsylvania at the Church of Our Savior, West Philadelphia, and at night again at St. Mary's, also located near the Univeristy.

15th-20th—I went into residence in one of the dormitories of the University of Pennsylvania for one week as the Preacher at the student's noonday services.

20th—Visited the Galilee Mission, North Philadelphia, and preached for the Rev. J. J. Hall, Missionary in Charge, and had an opportunity to see at first hand the wonderful work he is doing.

21st—On this, my last Sunday in Philadelphia, I preached to the students of the University at St. Mary's Church, in the morning, and at the Church of Our Savior at night.

24th—Mrs. Porter wrote me today of the death of her husband, the Rev. Theodore A. Porter, in Columbia, on October 20th. I regret that my absence from the Diocese prevented my being present at his funeral service in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, on Sunday, October 21st.

25th—I admitted this day as Postulant from this Diocese, Capers Satterlee, a grandson of my esteemed predecessor, who is now pursuing his academic studies at Sewanee. Also issued Lay Reader's license to Mr. R. A. Meares for use in the Mission at Rion.

26th—Issued Lay Reader's license to William H. Sinkler, of Epiphany Mission, Summerville; Dr. E. A. Boyd, of St. Philip's, Greenville; Thomas P. Young, of Epiphany, Spartanburg. Attended meeting of Charleston Clericus in St. Michael's Parish House.

28th—Visited St. Andrew's and Mt. Pleasant. Mr. Guignard read Morning Prayer, and I preached. In the afternoon at Old Christ Church I assisted in the funeral services of Mr. Philip E. Porcher. Again at night I preached in the Church at Mt. Pleasant and confirmed four.

30th—At a special service at Trinity Church, Columbia, I confirmed two, presented by the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. The same night, at Trinity Mission, I preached and confirmed seven, presented by the Rev. L. W. Blackwelder, who had been in residence at the Mission for one month. The Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, of North Carolina, has succeeded him in the work and is now in residence.

NOVEMBER.

1st—In St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta, I assisted in the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Henry Judah Mikell, D. D., and preached the sermon.

2d—Gave Letters Dimissory to the Rev. J. H. Gibboney and the Rev. Robt. Bagnall.

4th—St. John's, Johns Island. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. LaRoche. I preached and confirmed one. The same night, at Rockville, I preached again, and Mr. LaRoche read Evening Prayer.

6th—Attended annual meeting of Churchman's Club in St. Michael's Parish House. At this meeting it was unanimously decided to repeat our Midday Lenten Services and after conference with the Clergy to arrange for speakers.

7th—Visited with the Rev. Sanders R. Guignard, St. James' Church, McClellanville. Mr. Guignard read Evening Prayer and I preached. After the service I held a congregational meeting to arrange for filling the vacancy caused by Dr. Wilson's resignation.

8th—Attended Charleston Clericus in St. Michael's Parish House and read a paper on the "*Liberty of Prophesying*." The same evening I went to the Charleston Navy Yard and preached in the Y. M. C. A. Hall to the men in the camp.

9th—In St. Michael's Parish House I attended Executive Committee meeting of the Porter Military Academy.

10th—Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Churchman's Club of Charleston, at which time the preachers who are to address us at the noonday Lenten Services were selected.

11th—St. James', James Island. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Cornish. I preached and confirmed three. The same night I visited Christ Church, Charleston. The Rector, Mr. Bull, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven.

13th—Attended important meeting of the Social Service Commission of the Province in St. Michael's Parish House, Charleston. The same

night, at the opening service of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, I extended a welcome to the Bishops and delegates present.

14th and 15th—In attendance upon the meeting of Synod. I wish to take this opportunity to thank the various committees of the Laymen of Charleston and of the Woman's Auxiliary for the splendid way in which they co-operated to make the Synod a success and to provide entertainment for our visitors.

18th—At Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., I preached at the Sunday morning service before the students of the University, and in the afternoon addressed them again in Carnegie Hall on the war and the Y. M. C. A. campaign, which was made the principal feature of the meeting.

22d—Attended meeting of Charleston Clericus, and listened to a very timely and interesting paper by the Rev. H. D. Bull on the Eucharist.

25th—St. Timothy's Church, Columbia. Mr. Evison, the Rector, read Morning Service and I preached. In the afternoon, I visited Camp Jackson and made an address in the Y. M. C. A. Tent. The Clergy of the city, with their choirs vested, assisted me in the service and in the singing.

26th—Visited the Satterlee Settlement House, Trinity Mission, Columbia, and appointed the Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, of Mount Airy, N. C., Missionary in charge. Mr. Taylor enters upon his duties on January 1st. The same day I held a special service in Trinity Mission Chapel and confirmed one candidate presented by Mr. Taylor.

27th—I received notice that the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., had resigned his parish and would go into Camp Jackson as a Volunteer Chaplain on January 1st. I am deeply grateful to Mr. Penick for coming to my assistance in the very important and patriotic work which the Church in this Diocese is called upon at this time to do for the soldier and sailor in our midst. In giving up his parish he has made a real sacrifice, which I am sure the officers and men at Camp Jackson will fully appreciate.

29th—Thanksgiving Day. Preached for Dr. Kershaw at St. Michael's Church.

DECEMBER.

1st—In St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, assisted by the Rector, I married my wife's nephew, Capt. Silas Williams, and Miss Elizabeth D. Lodor.

2d—In Christ Church, Greenville, I preached the sermon and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Rollin D. Malany. The candidate was presented by the Rector of the parish, the Rev. Frank A. Juhan. The Rev. Horace R. Fell, Chaplain at Camp Wadsworth, read the Litany and assisted in the laying on of hands. The same night I visited St. James' Mission, Greenville. Mr. Malany read Evening Prayer and I preached.

3d—In company with the Rev. Frank A. Juhan and others, I visited Camp Sevier, and called upon Chaplain Robeson. I had arranged to preach for him in the camp, but owing to the strict quarantine which was then being enforced, I could hold no religious service of any kind.

4th—In Camp Wadsworth, Spartanburg, in the Church Tent of Chaplain Fell, I addressed a small group of men on the Devotional Aspect of the Holy Communion.

5th—In the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, I preached and confirmed fifteen soldiers presented by the Rector, Mr. Pendleton, and five of the Chaplains in Camp Wadsworth. It was one of the most impressive services I have ever attended. The work that Mr. Juhan, at Greenville, and Mr. Pendleton, at Spartanburg, are doing for the officers

and men of Camp Sevier and Camp Wadsworth through their Parish Houses and other Church agencies is deserving of the highest praise.

6th—I visited Major McCord, Dean of the Chaplains of Camp Wadsworth, took supper with him at the officers' mess, and afterwards addressed about four hundred men in the Y. M. C. A. Hut. Chaplain McCord took the service. There were five other Episcopal Chaplains with me on the platform.

9th—I consecrated on this second Sunday in Advent the old historic Church of All Saints', Waccamaw. Archdeacon Mitchell, whose family had been connected with the parish for many generations, gave us a most excellent sermon with a valuable historic sketch of the Church. The Rev. John S. Lightbourn, of Georgetown, very kindly closed his Church and brought with him on the boat for the service a goodly number of his congregation. I took occasion to congratulate the Rector and his congregation, and especially the Building Committee, on the successful completion of the new church, so soon after the disastrous fire of two years ago. Especial praise is due to the devoted Rector, the Rev. John E. H. Galbraith, whose unselfish life and missionary zeal alone could have made the undertaking possible. The new church is a most churchly and satisfactory building in all of its appointments and does great credit to all who had a share in its erection. The same afternoon I visited Faith Memorial Colored Mission. Mr. Galbraith read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one.

11th—Visited Prince Frederick's, Plantersville. Mr. Galbraith could not be with me on account of the sickness of his wife. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service, as we came out of the church, the morning *News and Courier* announced the fact that Jerusalem was again in the hands of the Christians. Unable to restrain our enthusiasm and gratitude to God, we stood in the middle of the road, surrounded by members of the choir and congregation, and sang with heads uncovered the Long Metre Doxology. The same afternoon I visited St. Peter's Mission. There I visited the grave of Benjamin Allston Cooper, a young soldier who enlisted from this Mission as soon as the war broke out, and died recently of pneumonia at Camp Sevier. I read Evening Prayer, and addressed the congregation on the character of the soldier and the nobility of his life of service and self-sacrifice.

12th—Prince George, Winyah. Mr. Lightbourn, the Rector, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five.

16th—Church of the Advent, Marion. The Rector, the Rev. R. L. Merryman, read Morning Prayer. I preached and, before the offering, I expressed the very great pleasure I felt in welcoming Mr. Merryman to the Diocese. The same afternoon I drove to Conway, where Mr. Merryman read Evening Prayer, and I preached.

17th—Christ Church, Mullins. Mr. Merryman read Evening Prayer, and I preached.

23d—I visited the Cantonment at Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's Island. In the gymnasium, I read Morning Prayer; Chaplain Thompson, of the Post, read the Lesson. After the sermon, I celebrated the Holy Communion and invited all present to receive. About fifty officers and men availed themselves of the opportunity. It was a very beautiful and impressive service, and one that I shall never forget. The same night I returned to the city and visited St. John's Church. Mr. Williams read Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed five.

25th—Christmas Day. I attended service, with my family, at St. Michael's Church.

27th—Issued Lay Reader's license to William Nelson, Church of the Redeemer, Pineville.

28th—Appointed Mrs. Alex. Long, Mrs. S. Fitzsimmons, Rev. Geo. C. Williams and Mr. G. C. Sullivan members of our Diocesan Social Service Commission.

30th—Christ Church, Adam's Run. Owing to the extremely cold weather, we held service in the home of Dr. J. T. Taylor. At this service I baptized Mr. Herbert Lee Wannamaker and confirmed him and his young bride.

JANUARY.

4th—In Mayor Hyde's office I met with a number of citizens of Charleston who are interested in having clean and wholesome moving pictures presented in their city. Steps were taken to secure this end. The same afternoon at a special service in St. Philip's Church, I confirmed one person for Mr. Beckwith.

6th—Holy Apostles, Barnwell. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached, and after the service met with the congregation to take steps to fill the vacancy caused by Mr. Evison's resignation.

7th—At St. James', James Island, I conducted the funeral services of Mrs. Ernest A. Cornish, assisted by Archdeacon Mitchell and the Rev. Mercer P. Logan. Our heartfelt sympathy goes out to our dear brother in his great affliction. Mrs. Cornish was one of the most beautiful Christian characters I have ever known.

8th—Heard for the first time of the death of my very dear friend, Mr. H. C. Markley, in the ninetieth year of his age. Mr. Markley had been for many years the Senior Warden of Christ Church, Greenville. The saintliness of his character; his generosity to the poor; his liberality to the Church; his lifelong devotion to his parish, endeared him to all who knew him. He was not only a leading layman of the Diocese, but one of Greenville's best citizens. A man whom everybody loved and honored. Where shall we find such another!

10th—St. Jude's, Walterboro. I read Evening Prayer and preached. After the service I held a congregational meeting, at which it was decided to call the Rev. W. B. Sams, of Bainbridge, Ga., to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. Schroeter.

13th—St. David's, Cheraw. Having missed my railroad connections at Florence, I reached the church just at the close of the service, but in time to confirm a class of two and to make a short address. The same night I preached at a Union Service in the Parish Church.

14th—Visited Camp Jackson, in company with the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., who has entered upon his work as a civilian Chaplain in the cantonment.

15th—In attendance upon the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary at Union. At the opening service Mr. Blackwelder read the Prayers. I made a brief address of welcome and introduced the principal speaker for the evening, Mr. Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph. D., Educational Secretary of the Board of Missions. Dr. Sturgis gave us a most helpful and devotional address on Prayer.

16th—Assisted by the Rector, I celebrated the Holy Communion at the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary at Union. The same night I visited Camp Sevier, Greenville, and made an address in one of the Y. M. C. A. Huts.

17th—Spent the morning in Greenville in conference with the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin about his work at Camp Sevier, where he had been sent by the War Commission of our Church as a civilian Chaplain. The same night, in company with Mr. Gribbin and Mr. Juhan, Rector of Christ Church, I visited Camp Sevier and preached to the men in one of the Y. M. C. A. Huts.

20th—In response to a request of the War Commission in New York I visited Camp Hancock, Augusta, and spoke three times in different parts of the camp to the men. The day was very full, but most enjoyable and inspiring.

22d—Started out with the Rector, Mr. Boyd, to go by automobile to St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs. The weather was so cold and inclement that when we got within a few hundred yards of the church we met the only members of the congregation who had ventured out returning home. We then changed our program and decided to hold service in the home of Miss Dora Colclough, who is now in her eighty-first year, and who had not been able to attend church for a long time. Gathering together several other members of the congregation on our way to the house. When the little congregation assembled there were ten of us. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Boyd, and came away feeling that our long ride had not been taken in vain.

23d—Holy Cross, Stateburg. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Boyd. Preached and confirmed one. The same afternoon held service at Hagood. I preached and Mr. Boyd read the service.

26th—Attended in Charleston an important meeting of the Executive Committee of the Seamen's Home.

27th—St. John's Church, Florence. I celebrated the Holy Communion, but owing to a bad cold and hoarseness, I was unable to preach. The same night I held service in St. Matthew's Church, Darlington. Mr. Porcher read Evening Prayer and preached. I confirmed a class of four.

FEBRUARY.

4th—In my bedroom at my home in Charleston, where I had been confined by a bad attack of the grippe, I confirmed two young soldiers who had come all the way from Camp Sevier, and one young woman at St. Luke's Church, Charleston. The class was presented by the Rev. Harold Thomas.

7th—Issued Lay Reader's license to Mr. James W. Mixson, of the Church of the Nativity, Union, and Mr. Henry P. Boggs, of the Porter Military Academy.

8th—Confirmed for the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., two persons in private, presented by the Assistant, the Rev. Oliver J. Hart.

10th—Grace Church, Camden. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Harding. I preached and confirmed eight.

13th—Ash Wednesday. Visited St. Paul's, Summerville. Mr. Ambler read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed one. In the afternoon I visited St. Barnabas' Mission, where I made an address and confirmed two. The same night visited Epiphany Colored Mission. The Rector, Rev. Geo. E. Howell, read Evening Prayer, and Mr. Ambler the Lessons. I preached and confirmed one. I took this occasion to congratulate the Rector and his congregation on the remodelling and enlargement of their church, and the great improvements that I saw in the building since my last visit.

17th—St. Luke's Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Thomas; preached and confirmed thirty-eight.

24th—St. Philip's Church, Charleston. The Rector, Mr. Beckwith, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed five, and received one Roman Catholic into the Church. The same night I preached at St. Paul's Church, Charleston. The Rector, Dr. Logan, read Evening Prayer and I confirmed a class of fifteen.

25th—Attended important meeting of the Executive Committee of the Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen.

28th—At a special service at St. Luke's Church, Charleston, I confirmed a class of six.

MARCH.

3d—St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Ridout. I preached and confirmed ten. At St. Augustine's Colored Mission in the afternoon I read Evening Prayer and preached. The same night I visited Graniteville. Mr. Taylor read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eleven. As this was Mr. Taylor's farewell service, I expressed my very sincere regret at his going and my deep appreciation of his faithful and valuable services.

4th—By appointment I saw Deaconess Sands and discussed with her the work at Graniteville and the future of that important Mission. For the present I have arranged with Mr. Shannonhouse at Edgefield to give Graniteville a Sunday night service each week.

6th—Appointed as Lay Readers Mr. E. Walker Duvall, of Cheraw, and Mr. James L. McIntosh, of Society Hill. Also at a special service at St. Luke's I confirmed three, making a total of fifty in all.

7th—Attended meeting of Charleston Clericus in St. Michael's Parish House.

8th—Attended important meeting of the Trustees of Porter Military Academy.

10th—St. Matthew's Church, Fort Motte. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. London. I preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon in the Methodist Church at Fort Motte, I addressed a patriotic meeting in the interest of the Red Cross. At night I visited the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. Mr. London read the Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven, and at the conclusion of the service blessed the flag which was used for the first time.

17th—St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Skinner. I preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon I visited the Mission at Rion. Mr. Skinner read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three.

18th—I visited St. Ann's Colored School, Columbia, and catechized the children. The same day I confirmed a soldier from Camp Jackson for Mr. Penick. In the afternoon I called on General Bailey, at Division Headquarters.

19th—I made a special visit to St. Paul's, Bennettsville. I read Evening Prayer and preached and confirmed two. After the service held a congregational meeting to see about filling the vacancy caused by Mr. Baker's resignation.

23d—Appointed Mr. H. W. Palmer Lay Reader at St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville.

24th—Grace Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Way. I preached and confirmed a large class of thirty-eight. The same night I visited St. Mark's Church. Mr. Sedgewick, the Rector, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed twelve.

25th to 28th—Delivered the noonday Lenten addresses during Holy Week at St. Michael's Church, Charleston.

28th—On this "Maunday Thursday" night, I visited the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. The Rector, Dr. Starr, read Eve-

ning Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of twenty-four—sixteen presented by the Rector of the parish and eight cadets from the Porter Military Academy—presented by the Rector, the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

29th—Good Friday. Attended services with my family at St. Michael's Church.

31st—Easter Sunday. Visited the Rock's Church, Eutawville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Mazyck. I preached and confirmed three. The same afternoon drove down to Pineville. Mr. Mazyck celebrated the Holy Communion. I preached and confirmed five. The same night I visited St. Stephen's Church, St. Stephens depot. Mr. Mazyck celebrated the Holy Communion and I preached.

APRIL.

1st—Returned to Pineville and visited the Colored Mission of Redeemer. Archdeacon Baskervill read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight.

2d—At a special service of St. Philip's Church, Charleston, I confirmed seven—one for the Rector, Mr. Beckwith, one for the Rev. Dr. Starr and five for the Rev. Harold Thomas. The same afternoon Mrs. Guerry and I left for Atlanta to visit our son, Alexander, at Camp Gordon, who is in the Machine Gun Battalion.

4th—The Clergy of the city and their wives attended a reception given by Mrs. Guerry and me to meet the Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D. With but two exceptions every Clergyman in the city had studied under Dr. DuBose at Sewanee.

7th—Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Pendleton. I preached and confirmed twenty-two. Twelve of these were soldiers from Camp Wadsworth, and were presented by their respective Chaplains, six of whom were in the church and assisted in the service. The same afternoon I went to Greenville. The Rector, Mr. Juhan, read Evening Prayer in the Parish Church. I preached, confirmed twenty-four. Nearly half of the class were made up of soldiers from Camp Sevier, who were presented by Chaplain Robson and Volunteer Chaplain Gribbin. I had with me in the chancel on this visit, the Rt. Rev. Wm. Theodotus Capers, D. D., Bishop of West Texas. His presence was an added and unexpected pleasure.

8th—Returned to Spartanburg and visited the colored school and Church of the Epiphany. The same night at Camp Wadsworth I spoke to the men in the "*Church Hut*" of the 107th Infantry. After the service and address, I left for New York to attend meeting of the House of Bishops. Owing to my inability to remain in Greenville on Monday, the 8th, Bishop Capers kindly consented to confirm two soldiers, whom Chaplain Penick brought up on the train from Camp Jackson.

10th and 11th—In attendance upon the session of the House of Bishops.

14th—Church of Our Savior, Rock Hill. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Matthews. I preached and confirmed seven. The same afternoon I visited the Colored Mission, preached and held service. The same night I visited St. John's, Winnsboro. Mr. Matthews read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four.

APPENDIX II

Report of Diocesan Board of Missions

Brethren of the Council:

Again are we called upon to give an account of our stewardship as the Diocesan Board of Missions, and while there is much of encouragement to report, we must call attention to the fact that there is another side to the missionary work in the Diocese which deserves serious consideration. Many of our places have recently been made vacant because a number of our Clergy have been called to give their services to their country's need. The cruel world's war has had a depressing effect upon the missionary work, not only on account of the shortness of laborers in the Master's vineyard, but because of the many demands made upon our people for patriotic purposes, they have sadly neglected the Church's work, which ought to have been their first consideration. If the Church of God should fail in the Master's work in reclaiming and saving lost souls or in bringing back into the fold those who have strayed, what good would be accomplished, even if victory be ours. We most earnestly call upon our Church people to see that the fire upon our home altars are kept burning brightly. We are sorry to report that there is a small deficit; this is due to the fact that since the Council meeting, all the stipends have been paid up to the 1st of May. It behooves the delinquent parishes and missions to pay in full their apportionments to the 1st of May, in order that the Board might meet its obligations promptly for the coming quarter. We ask that every Church begin a clean sheet with the new year, remitting all past dues.

In accordance with instructions from your Board, the Treasurer's report is made up to the 1st of May as usual and not to the 1st of January.

Your Board is afraid that the earnest appeal made in its last report was soon forgotten by the delegates of the Council and never read by the majority of our Church people, else there would not have been the falling off of over two hundred dollars in the Advent Offering and the failure of some parishes and missions to contribute anything to the Board this year. Your Board desires to serve notice at this time, that next year the parishes and missions that give nothing on their apportionment will have their names read out at the Missionary session of the Council. Your Board does not feel that it is fair or just for many of the Churches to receive stipends for their missionaries and then contribute nothing to the support of the Board. Brethren, if there is no interest manifested in the missionary cause, what is to become of the future of the Church in this Diocese? We have too long neglected the work in the rural districts and in our mill villages; we have done little or no constructive work in these places, hence this old Diocese is far behind our Christian brethren in establishing the Church where we might do much good.

We are pleased to report some new places opened up for Church services, with the work encouraging, many of the shepherdless sheep of our fold have been ministered unto, but because of the scarcity of laborers, some Churches remain at present unprovided for with services.

Again your Board appeals for more of our faithful laymen to give their services as lay readers.

The Board expresses its sincere thanks to the children of the Diocese for the valuable aid rendered through the Advent Offering. It regrets that some of the large Sunday Schools have sent no offerings this year, although mite envelopes were sent to them. As the Deans are likely

to tell of the special work done in the respective Convocations, your Board refrains from mentioning the changes and developments in the missionary field. The Board most earnestly hopes that every parish and mission will gladly and cheerfully accept the small increase asked upon last year's apportionment. Knowing the purpose of this move, which is to increase if possible the meager salaries of our devoted missionaries, we feel assured you will accede to the request of the Board. With gratitude to Almighty God for all His blessings upon our labors for the past year and with faith in a more abundant harvest in years to come, we close with the prayer:

Revive Thy work, O Lord,
Thy mighty arm make bare;
Speak with the voice that wakes the dead,
And make Thy people hear.

Revive Thy work, O Lord,
And give refreshing showers;
Thy glory shall be all Thine own,
The blessing, Lord, be ours.

A. R. MITCHELL,
Secretary.

W. A. GUERRY,
Chairman.

N. B.—Since reading this report to the Council, the Board decided to pay the stipends to the 1st of May, so instead of a balance to our credit, there is a small deficit. It was expected that some of the parishes and missions would pay up their arrears before this report was revised for the Journal.

A. R. MITCHELL,
Secretary and Treasurer.

Report of Treasurer of Diocesan Board of Missions

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer, in Account With the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the Close of April 30, 1918.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.	Total.
Grace Church, Anderson	\$ 75 00	\$.....	\$ 1 98	\$ 1 98
St. Paul's, Pendleton	18 00	.....	3 50	3 50
Ascension, Seneca	12 00	12 00	3 00	15 00
St. John's, Walhalla	18 00	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	50 00	37 50	5 00	42 50
Trinity, Abbeville	35 00	35 00	.....	35 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	24 00	24 00	.....	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens	30 00	30 00	5 30	35 30
St. Andrew's, Greenville	36 00	36 00	7 00	43 00
St. James', Greenville	20 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
Mission, Clinton	10 00	3 20	.....	3 20
Christ Church, Greenville	400 00	300 00	.....	300 00
Advent, Spartanburg	400 00	400 00	.....	400 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	30 00	32 50	3 95	36 45
Atonement, Blacksburg	18 00	14 00	.....	14 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	66 00	66 00	.....	66 00
Nativity, Union	50 00	50 00	.....	50 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	50 00	50 00	9 19	59 19
St. Mark's, Chester	25 00	.....	.....	.....
Christ Church, Lancaster	12 00	9 00	.....	9 00
Good Shepherd, York	50 00	50 00	9 63	59 63
St. James', Ninety-Six	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. Timothy, Spartanburg	3 50	.....	.....	.....
All Souls', Spartanburg	3 50	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	\$1,189 20	\$ 48 55	\$1,237 75

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro	\$ 36 00	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	30 00	30 00	8 38	38 38
St. Timothy's, Columbia	30 00	20 00	5 00	25 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	25 00	.....	5 00	5 00
Christ Church, Lykesland	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	125 00	111 50	35 00	146 50
St. John's, Shandon	40 00	40 00	9 89	49 89
Trinity Church, Columbia	600 00	550 00	84 00	634 00
Grace Church, Camden	175 00	158 04	19 23	177 27
Holy Comforter, Sumter	170 00	170 00	5 64	175 64
Holy Cross, Stateburg	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
Ascension, Hagood	40 00	40 00	.....	40 00
St. Matthias', Summerton	30 00	30 00	3 89	33 89
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
St. John's, Florence	175 00	175 00	11 00	186 00
Advent, Marion	35 00	35 00	5 00	40 00
Christ Church, Mullins	10 00	10 00	9 70	19 70
St. Barnabas', Dillon	10 00	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthew's, Darlington	45 00	45 75	4 42	50 17
Trinity, Society Hill	18 00	18 00	3 81	21 81
All Saints', Manning	12 00	12 00	3 00	15 00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	25 00	25 00	3 34	28 34
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	50 00	38 79	10 00	48 79
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	35 00	35 00	3 19	38 19
St. David's, Cheraw	120 00	120 00	13 36	133 36
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	50 00	12 50	7 75	20 25

COLUMBIA DISTRICT—Continued.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.	Total.
St. Paul's, Graniteville	\$ 18 00	\$ 17 00	\$ 13 41	\$ 30 41
Mission, Langley	3 00	1 00	3 23	4 23
Mission, Bath	4 00	4 00	3 10	7 10
Our Saviour, Trenton	30 00	30 00	6 50	36 50
Trinity, Edgefield	30 00	30 00	3 70	33 70
Grace Church, Ridge Spring	20 00	15 00	8 00	23 00
Mission, Timmons ville	5 00			
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	150 00	150 00	25 77	175 77
Zion Church, Richland	35 00	35 00	3 72	38 72
St. John's Richland	35 00	35 00		35 00
Holy Cross, Eastover	6 00	6 00		6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg	6 00			
.....		\$2,104 58	\$ 318 03	\$2,422 61

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston	\$ 375 00	\$ 375 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 385 00
St. Michael's, Charleston	525 00	525 00	31 34	556 34
St. Luke's, Charleston	250 00	250 00	20 47	270 47
St. Paul's, Charleston	200 00	183 30	5 37	188 67
Christ Church, Charleston	50 00	37 50	5 44	42 94
St. John's, Charleston	100 00	125 00	27 09	152 09
St. Andrew's Mission, Charleston		5 00		5 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	260 00	302 43	23 00	325 43
Grace Church, Charleston	475 00	475 00	104 00	579 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	50 00	27 50	6 87	34 37
St. James', Santee	18 00	18 00		18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	20 00	20 00		20 00
St. Luke's Mem., Andrews	12 00	12 00	3 01	15 01
Prince George, Winyah	100 00	100 00		100 00
Prince Fred., Pee Dee	12 00	12 00		12 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville	6 00	2 50		2 50
All Saints', Waccamaw	12 00	12 00		12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	30 00	30 00	4 10	34 10
St. John's, Berkeley	40 00	40 00		40 00
St. Paul's, Conway	3 00			
Trinity, Black Oak	48 00	48 00	2 00	50 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	36 00	36 00		36 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	12 00	9 00	3 16	12 16
Christ Church and Chapel, Wilton	80 00	55 00	6 00	61 00
Trinity, Edisto Island	60 00	60 00		60 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville			2 17	2 17
St. John's, Johns Island	70 00	70 00		70 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	36 00	36 00	5 00	41 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton	25 00	14 00		14 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro	42 00	42 00		42 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	35 00	35 00	2 74	37 74
Holy Cross, Bluffton	6 00	6 00		6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	15 00	15 00	3 33	18 33
St. James', James Island	50 00	50 00		50 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'	30 00	30 00	1 75	31 75
St. Barnabas', Summerville	5 00		1 35	1 35
St. Stephen's, Pineville	15 00			
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	6 00	6 00		6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville	150 00	150 00	13 11	163 11
St. Helena, Beaufort	75 00	75 00	7 53	82 53
Holy Cross, Moultrieville	10 00			
Mission, St. George	5 00			
Mission, Barrows	5 00	5 00		5 00
Good Shepherd, Daniels Island	5 00	5 00	6 50	11 50
St. Timothy's, Huger			2 02	2 02
.....		\$3,299 23	\$ 297 35	\$3,596 58

SPECIALS.

Bishop Guerry Visitation Fund	\$500 00
Mr. C. L., "In Memory Bishop Howe	10 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh	10 23
Woman's Auxiliary, Edgefield	10 00
Glenn Springs	10 00
	<hr/>
	\$540 23
Offering at Council	51 50
	<hr/>
	\$591 73

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

RECEIPTS.

Congregations:	
Greenville District	\$1,189 20
Columbia District	2,104 58
Charleston District	3,299 23—\$6,593 01
Sunday Schools:	
Greenville District	48 55
Columbia District	318 03
Charleston District	297 35
	<hr/>
	663 93
Total	<hr/>
	\$7,256 94
Total Districts—Greenville	\$1,237 75
Columbia	2,422 61
Charleston	3,596 58—
	<hr/>
	7,256 94
Specials	591 73
	<hr/>
	\$7,848 67
Balance from last year.....	288 49
	<hr/>
Total receipts	\$8,137 16

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to missionaries.....	\$7,974 63
Salary Sec. and Treas.....	200 00
Mite Boxes and express.....	47 25
Postage, printing and stationery.....	51 20
Interest on notes.....	10 85—
	<hr/>
	8,283 93
Deficit	<hr/>
	\$ 146 77

*A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer of Board of Missions, in Account With
Advancement Society 1917-1918.*

RECEIVED OF WM. H. PRIOLEAU, TREASURER.

May 22, 1917	\$ 230 00
Sept. 28, 1917	925 00
Jan. 8, 1918	820 00
Jan. 14, 1918	575 00
Feb. 18, 1918	135 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,685 00

Balance from last year.....	14 04
Total	<u>\$2,699 04</u>
DISBURSEMENTS.	
St. John's, Chas. and City Missionary.....	733 33
Christ Ch., Charleston, St. Andrew's Miss., Chas.....	458 34
Archdeacon, Chas. Convocation, Mission at Barrows.....	233 34
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	870 84
Mission, Waccamaw	137 50
Com. Religious Education.....	50 00
	<u>\$2,483 35</u>
Balance on hand.....	\$ 215 69

Apportionments Made at Council, May 15, 1918, for Diocesan Missions

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 83 50
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	19 80
Ascension, Seneca.....	13 20
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	46 42
St. John's, Walhalla.....	19 80
Trinity, Abbeville	38 50
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	26 40
Epiphany, Laurens	33 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	37 60
St. James', Greenville	22 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	22 00
Christ Church, Greenville	440 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	33 00
Advent, Spartanburg	440 00
Missions, Spartanburg	7 70
Atonement, Blacksburg	19 80
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	72 60
Nativity, Union	55 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	55 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	27 50
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	13 20
Good Shepherd, York	55 00
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	11 00
Mission at Clinton.....	11 00
	<u>\$1,602 10</u>

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 39 60
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	33 00
St. Timonhy's, Columbia.....	33 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	27 50
Hampton Mission, Columbia.....	22 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	137 50
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.....	44 00
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	660 00
Grace Church, Camden.....	192 50
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	187 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	33 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	22 00

Ascension, Hagood.....	44 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	33 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	22 00
St. John's, Florence.....	192 50
Advent, Marion.....	38 50
Christ, Mullins.....	13 20
Mission at Dillon.....	13 20
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	49 50
Trinity, Society Hill.....	19 80
All Saints', Manning.....	13 20
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	16 50
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	27 50
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	55 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	132 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	22 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	19 80
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	33 00
Trinity, Edgefield.....	33 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	22 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	37 50
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	165 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	37 50
St. John's, Richland.....	37 50
Mission, Langley.....	4 40
Mission, Bath.....	3 30
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	6 60
Mission at Timmons ville.....	5 50
	<hr/>
	\$2,542 10

THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 412 50
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	577 50
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	275 00
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	220 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	55 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	110 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	260 00
Grace Church, Charleston.....	522 50
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	55 00
St. James', Santee.....	19 80
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	22 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	110 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	13 20
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6 60
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	13 20
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	33 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	44 00
Mission at Conway.....	3 30
Trinity, Black Oak.....	52 80
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	39 60
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	13 20
Christ Church, Wilton, and Chapel.....	88 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	66 00
St. John's, Johns Island, and Chapel.....	77 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	39 60
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	27 50
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	46 20
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	38 50

St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	6 60
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	6 60
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	16 50
St. James', James Island.....	57 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	33 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville	5 50
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	16 50
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	6 60
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	165 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	82 50
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	11 00
Mission at St. George.....	5 50
Mission at Barrows.....	5 50
Mission at Daniels Island.....	11 00
	<hr/>
	\$3,718 00

APPORTIONMENTS TO STATIONS FOR 1918-1919.

FIRST CONVOCATION.

Rev. Jas. M. Stoney, Clemson and Pendleton.....	\$ 220 00
Rev. H. F. Schroeter, Walhalla and Seneca.....	110 00
Rev. R. D. Malany, St. Andrews' and St. James', Greenville.....	330 00
Rev. R. D. Malany, Abbeville, Greenwood and Ninety-Six.....	550 00
Rev. T. T. Walsh, Chester and Blacksburg.....	275 00
Rev. W. S. Holmes, Newberry, Laurens, Clinton, Calhoun Falls, Willington	660 00
Rev. L. W. Blackwelder, Union and Glenn Springs.....	220 00
Rev. L. W. Blackwelder, Winnsboro and Rock Hill.....	330 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,695 00

SECOND CONVOCATION.

Rev. Fred. N. Skinner, Ridgeway and Lancaster.....	\$ 385 00
Rev. Fred. N. Skinner, St. Timonhy, Columbia.....	495 00
Rev. C. W. Boyd, Stateburg, Hagood and Bradford Springs....	275 00
Rev. R. L. Merryman, Marion, Mullins and Conway.....	440 00
Rev. O. T. Porcher, Darlington, Hartsville and Timmons ville..	220 00
Rev. John London, Orangeburg, Ft. Motte, St. George.....	330 00
Rev. John London, Bennettsville and Dillon.....	200 00
Rev. John London, Society Hill.....	100 00
Rev. John London, Graniteville.....	330 00
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, Edgefield, Trenton, Ridge Spring....	440 00
Rev. W. M. Walton, Summerton and Manning.....	440 00
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Eastover, Congaree and Holy Cross.....	275 00
	<hr/>
	\$3,930 00

THIRD CONVOCATION.

Rev. S. R. Guignard, Mt. Pleasant and McClellanville.....	\$ 220 00
Rev. S. R. Guignard, Navy Yard, Charleston.....	250 00
Rev. S. R. Guignard, Kingstree.....	100 00
Rev. A. Blackford, Parris Island (War Work).....	100 00
Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith, Pee Dee and Plantersville.....	220 00
Rev. H. C. Mazyck, Eutawville and St. Stephens.....	330 00
Archdeacon Mitchell, Grahamville, Barrows, Andrews, Dan- iels Island	495 00
Rev. A. R. Morgan, Barnwell, Blackville and Allendale.....	330 00
Rev. C. I. LaRoche, Rockville.....	165 00

Rev. J. H. Woodward, Bluffton, Hardeeville, McPhersonville, and Heavenly Rest.....	440 00
Rev. F. W. Ambler, St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	100 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,750 00

COLORED ARCHDEACONRY.

Rev. E. L. Baskervill.....	\$ 200 00
----------------------------	-----------

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF CHARLESTON CONVO-
CATION.

In rendering this my annual report as Archdeacon of the Charleston Convocation, it is a pleasure to state that the work in this portion of the Master's vineyard is most interesting and to a great extent very encouraging. My conception of an Archdeacon's work is to lengthen the cords and straighten the stakes of our beloved Church, to look up and administer to the shepherdless sheep of our fold and to establish missions in those places where circumstances justify the organization of a Church. He is to assist the Bishop whenever his services are needed, there are many old colonial parishes, which since the Civil War have and help where he can to supply the vacant places. In my territory become impoverished and deprived of a large number of their communicants. My earnest efforts are to revive these old Churches and to infuse some Church life—and I am glad to say that I have met with much encouragement; the few faithful communicants left are putting aside their old conservative spirit and are co-operating most heartily with the Archdeacon in manifesting a noble missionary spirit, realizing that "heap worlds upon worlds, one soul is worth them all;" they are laboring, irrespective of class or condition, to win them for Christ and His Church. It is a pleasure and a privilege to preach the gospel and to administer the bread of life, to these once, almost deserted parishes. While we may not look for great results at present, still I am glad to report that many who were unfamiliar to the ways of the Church, take pleasure in coming to our services and worshipping with us.

In the parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis, we have Pompion Hill Chapel, a handsome brick church, standing on the spot where the first church, outside of Charleston, was built in 1703. Here we have a few old families in attendance, and frequently many from the adjoining lumber camps and the surrounding country worship with us. Three miles away, I have organized St. Timothy's Mission, at the Beresford Bounty School building; here I minister to many who live near the border of Hell Hole Swamp, a people who have been sadly neglected in the past by our Church. They respond to the earnest appeal of the gospel and the next generation, trained through our Church school, will appreciate the teachings of the Church, as their forebears did not, not having the opportunity of her instructions. The Church has already exerted a helpful influence in that section. I have baptized two adults and eight children, and have had five confirmed.

At Wando, where we have, as it were, another Chapel of Ease, for it is three miles remote from the old parish church, we have another parochial school—nearly all the people of the community attend our services, and in time the Church's influence will be potently felt. Here I have baptized some children and adults and had some confirmed. The interesting mission at Daniels Island is within the bounds of this parish. Our Church alone administers to these people. The parish Church, which is a beautiful brick one, is three miles from Wando, and there we have services once a year; where once a hundred or more attended this old church, only a few families now live within a radius

of five miles. The work in St. John's, Berkeley, consist of services at Strawberry Chapel in the winter and spring and at Cordesville in the summer. St. Stephen's, in the pines or Barrows, is a mission of this parish; there I minister to the pineland people. The work here is slowly developing, but much has been accomplished in breaking down the old prejudice against the Church. The improved facilities for education among these people and the influence of the Church will work for the moral and spiritual uplift of this community.

The most encouraging work and that which promises greater results, is at Andrews. Eight years ago there were only a few houses in the place, now a population of two thousand and rapidly increasing. Two large railroad shops are located there. The Mission has been recently organized and already we have about twenty-five communicants. At our last convocational meeting I baptized 2 adults and 3 three children, and presented five influential persons for confirmation. We have our lot and over eight hundred dollars in bank and one thousand more pledged. Plans for the church are nearly completed, and we hope to build a brick building in loving memory of our sainted and revered Bishop Ellison Capers.

It is hoped that the Church people throughout the Diocese will help this devoted little flock at Andrews realize their fond hopes in having their church soon. On the 3d Sundays, services are given to Grahamville; here we have good congregations, many in the winter attending who belong to the clubs near-by. Much more interest is manifested here than formerly, and as the rural districts grow and develop, so I believe the Church in these parts, reaching out an inviting hand, will also develop. Near Grahamville is a large lumber plant at Gilsnonia, and an invitation has been extended to give services; there are forty families in the community and no church of any kind. The Archdeacon has visited Ehrhardt and had the first episcopal service ever held there. I preached in the Baptist Church at night and administered the Holy Communion to our few communicants the next morning. It is cheering to the heart to be so heartily welcomed by our Church people, who have so long been deprived of the Church services. I have been giving services in the week at Varnville; here we have a few communicants and they are now interested in securing a lot and building a small, neat wooden church. The town is prosperous and the outlook for the Church good.

Where there have been vacancies in the Convocation, it has been my pleasure and privilege to give occasional services. I find that in places where the Church is unknown, if we go in the spirit of the Master, the Clergy of our Church are welcomed.

If the cry, "Back to the country" is ever heeded by any great number, the Church ought to be ready to administer to the rural class.

ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon.

Reports of Deans of Convocation

FIRST CONVOCATION—REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON, DEAN.

In this year of momentous happenings Greenville Convocation has become the seat of an absorbing and inspiring Army work, two of the great Training Camps being situated within its borders, *i. e.*, Camp Sevier, at Greenville, and Camp Wadsworth, at Spartanburg. While the personnel of these great camps has constituted a challenge to service that has been eagerly and gladly accepted by the Churches of these two cities, the pressure of this work has inevitably led to a diversion of effort from the usual channels of Convocational activity. No meeting of the Convocation has been held in the past year. Two towns extended invitations for such meetings, but were forced to withdraw them on account of the intense cold weather, fuel shortage and other reasons.

The Dean then determined to hold a meeting in the already overcrowded city of Spartanburg, but the health authorities at that time placed the city under quarantine and closed all places of assembly. We are, however, by no means discouraged, and plan a meeting for the early summer for conference upon the different phases of our work and a strengthening of the bonds of Christian fellowship.

Despite the demand for Clergy, we are glad to report that eight of the ten clerical positions in the Convocation are filled by faithful and efficient ministers. The only two vacant charges in the Convocation have been made by the response of their Rectors to the call to service in connection with the army. Rev. Nathan Matthews has resigned the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and is now Volunteer Chaplain at Camp Sevier, and Rev. Ambler M. Blackford has given up his promising work at Greenwood and Abbeville in order to take charge of St. Helena's, Beaufort, and to work among the sailors at the Naval Station near that town.

All the Clergy of the Convocation have been active in this memorable year in various phases of war work, exhibiting splendid qualities of leadership in Red Cross and Liberty Loan campaigns.

Upon the Churches at Greenville and Spartanburg has fallen the burden of a mighty responsibility. These Churches have organized to meet the needs of the hour in ministering to soldiers and their families and friends far outnumbering their original congregations.

Christ Church, Greenville, under the guidance of its active and able Rector, the Rev. F. A. Juhan, has ministered to the spiritual needs of soldiers and has provided for their social and moral welfare by operating a Tea Room and holding weekly military receptions, and the people of the Episcopal Churches of Greenville have vied with each other in taking our boys in khaki into their homes.

The Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, has turned its Parish House into a Soldiers' Club House, furnishing free stationery, daily and weekly religious and secular papers, a library of fair proportions, games and music furnished by three pianos and a Victrola.

A restaurant has been operated every day except Sunday since September 1st, where meals are served by the ladies of the Church at very moderate prices, and an avenue for social intercourse under the best auspices provided.

The latest addition to this equipment is the installation of shower baths for officers and men in separate rooms, which will greatly add to our usefulness to the soldiers. It is also proposed to put in ten or twelve cots for the use of soldiers with overnight passes who may thus, for a nominal expense, secure comfortable beds in town.

The services of Mr. N. V. Cabral, one of our missionaries in Brazil, has just been secured as Building Secretary and lay assistant to the Rector.

It is estimated that the Church of the Advent renders to the Army free service valued at at least \$800 a week.

These so-called secular ministrations are matched by great spiritual opportunities. I have been privileged to minister in many ways to great numbers of soldiers. I have baptized quite a number and the Chaplains and I together have presented to the Bishop in the Church of the Advent twenty-seven soldiers for confirmation.

The church has been well filled for most services, overcrowded for many, and the reverent bearing of the soldiers has attracted universal attention and been a source of inspiration to my own people.

On Christmas Day, which was observed as a full holiday in camp, while half the ladies of the city were in the camp preparing 200 Christmas Trees, to my great surprise at least 350 persons, largely soldiers, received the Holy Communion and remained through the service, neces-

sarily long, as all Chaplains were busy and I could secure no assistance. On Easter Day, with the assistance of three Chaplains, I administered the Holy Communion to about 600 persons, a large number of whom were soldiers. They sat or stood in the aisles, on the steps, and even on the ground outside, and even then several hundred reluctantly went away, being unable to secure a position where they could see or hear. I had provided for an overflow Communion Service outside by the erection of a stone altar in the open, but the Chaplains who assisted me were unable to reach me after their own services in camp until too late to carry this plan into effect.

In my last report I urged the building of a suitable church at Clemson College, and a committee was appointed to bring this matter before the Diocese.

War conditions have forced us to defer this action for the present, but it is by no means abandoned, and at the earliest opportunity the movement will be launched again and carried, we believe, to a successful conclusion.

SECOND CONVOCATION—REV. K. G. FINLAY, DEAN.

The Dean of this Convocation regrets to report that he is unable to give as full a report as usual of the activities of the various Parishes and Missions. This is due to the fact that on account of the press of other matters he neglected to send out the usual blanks to the Clergy.

A rather small, but very enthusiastic meeting of Convocation was held at Hartsville during the past winter. The Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation met at the same time and place and contributed much to the interest and practical helpfulness of the session. They were responsible for the program of one day, and furnished some most valuable papers and conferences. We believe that the members of our Church in this section of the State have done their full share in all the various forms of war work that have been going on within our borders.

While taking so large a part in these activities they have not permitted the work of the Church to languish.

The Church in Columbia has been hard hit by changes in the ministerial force. The Rev. Mr. Penick has resigned his work at the Church of the Good Shepherd and accepted work under the War Commission of our Church as Volunteer Chaplain at Camp Jackson. There, with the assistance of Mr. E. J. Walenta, he has done splendid work in looking after our soldiers and officers.

Mr. Evison has also gone to Camp Jackson as Y. M. C. A. Secretary at the Base Hospital and is doing good work there.

The work at Graniteville has been handicapped by the loss of its faithful Rector, Mr. J. H. Taylor, but, as usual, the other workers there are doing special and constructive work.

Under the leadership of Rev. A. W. Taylor, assisted by his wife and the other women workers, the work at Trinity Mission has prospered greatly. We believe it is now in the best condition that it has been in for many years. This improvement and expansion was in large measure made possible by the very successful work done by Miss Robinson, the former woman worker, in raising funds in the North.

In general, it may be said that while nothing of unusual moment has occurred during the past year the condition of the work in the Convocation is good.

K. G. FINLAY, Dean.

THIRD CONVOCATION—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN.

The Dean of the Convocation of the Third Missionary District respectfully reports:

That one meeting has been held since his last report. It was held at Andrews, April 16-18, and was a successful meeting. It was attended by the Bishop and eleven of the Clergy, who were pleasantly enter-

tained by the hospitable people of Andrews, irrespective of denominational affiliations. Archdeacon Mitchell's faithful work there has been rewarded in unusual degree, as his report shows, and the prospect of development is very promising. The same may be said of his work elsewhere in this District, for particulars of which reference is made to his report, and to the Bishop's address and Journal.

The clerical changes that have taken place since last year have been likewise referred to by the Bishop, rendering a repetition of them in this report unnecessary. It is probable that the Churches and Missions of this Convocation have suffered less by removals of the Clergy than either of the others. After the Rev. Oliver J. Hart's resignation of his work to enter the country's service, Mr. H. P. Boggs, of the faculty of the P. M. A., has had charge of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Chicora Place, and has done acceptable and faithful work. The probable development of North Charleston suggests the opening of a new field of usefulness for the Church in the near future, and the propriety of our securing a site for a chapel there.

The Dean and Mr. J. C. Bissell were nominated by the Convocation as members of the Board of Missions.

JOHN KERSHAW, Dean.

APPENDIX III

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina

To the One Hundred and Twenty-eighth Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

In accordance with the requirements of Section 3, Article 9 of the Constitution of this Diocese, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese presents herewith an abstract of the minutes of such proceedings as have been had since the meeting of the last Council and the presentation of its last communication.

Your Committee was organized at a meeting held at Cheraw, S. C., on May 9, 1917, by the re-election of Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., as President and Mr. William C. Bissell as Secretary.

In addition to the said meeting for the purpose of organization, your Committee has held two meetings during the year. One of these meetings was held at Satterlee Hall, the Parish House of Trinity Church, Columbia, on October 16, 1917, at which meeting J. Nelson Frierson was elected as Secretary of the Committee to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. William C. Bissell. At the same meeting, the Committee recommended to the Bishop of this Diocese as candidate for:

HOLY ORDERS.

Scotland Harris, dispensing the said Scotland Harris from the following studies until he be ordered Deacon, to wit: Latin and Greek, Logic and Rhetoric, Elements of Philosophy and Natural Science.

PRIESTHOOD.

Rollin Malany, to be ordained on or after December 9, 1917,

Your Committee has also given its consent to the consecration of the following:

The Rev. Henry Judah Mikell, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

The Rev. Edwin Warren Saphore to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas.

The Rev. Arthur Conover Thompson to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Your Committee has also concurred in and consented to the election of:

The Rt. Rev. Frank Arthur McElwain, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota.

The Rt. Rev. Harry S. Longly, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa, to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Iowa.

Your Committee held its second meeting in St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken, on May 14, 1918. At this meeting the Committee recommended to the Bishop of this Diocese as candidates for:

HOLY ORDERS.

Andrew P. Magwood and Joseph R. Walker.

At the Aiken meeting, your Committee confirmed the elections by the House of Bishops of:

The Rev. James Wilmer Gresham, D. D., to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands;

The Rev. John Charles Sage to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Salina; and

The Rev. William Proctor Remington to be a Suffragan Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The Committee also gave its consent to the ordination and consecration of:

The Rev. Edward Thomas Demby to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas, for Negro work;

The Rev. Robert LeRoy Harris to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Marquette; and

The Very Rev. Harry Tunis Moore to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas.

The Committee concurred in and gave its consent to the election of:

The Rt. Rev. Charles Henry Brent, D. D., Missionary Bishop of the Philippine Islands, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York; and of

The Rt. Rev. Wilson Reiff Stearly, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

Your Committee also gave its consent to the following elections:

A Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Mississippi, for the reason of extent of Diocesan work; and

A Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Tennessee, for a like reason. All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. NELSON FRIERSON,
Secretary.

Aiken, S. C., May 14, 1918.

APPENDIX IV

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina

In accordance with Canon XIX, the Trustees herewith submit their annual report for the year ending May 1, 1918.

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer, appended to this report, shows:

1. *Income Receipts.*

These items include all receipts from the invested funds and securities in the hands of the Trustees and rentals from properties in their custody.

2. *Disbursements.*

These items show in detail the disbursements for account of the various funds, with the balance of cash on hand to the credit of each of these funds.

3. *Assets and Liabilities.*

These statements show in detail the assets on hand belonging to each fund and of what they consist, and the liabilities consisting of the principal of the various funds.

As shown by these statements, the total invested funds and cash on hand belonging to those funds is \$102,063.12. The average per cent. of income on the invested funds is 6 4-5 per cent. With the exception of \$3,000.00 in City of Union coupon bonds and \$3,250.00 in Liberty Bonds, all the investments made by the Trustees are secured by first mortgages of improved real estate in amounts not more than two-thirds of the appraised value thereof. All interest up to May 1, 1918, has been collected in full.

The usual appropriations have been made from the various funds in accordance with the standing resolutions of the Trustees. Two special appropriations were made from the Shuler Fund. The Finance Committee appointed annually by the President consists of Messrs. W. S. Manning, F. H. Weston and Jno. P. Thomas, Jr.

The glebe lands of St. Andrew's Church have been leased to Porter Military Academy for one year for agricultural purposes, at an annual rental of \$150.00.

The houses and lots of St. Barnabas' Mission, Summerville, S. C., adjoining the school building of the Mission, have been leased to F. P. Prettyman, Edmund W. Simons and John A. Burgess, in trust for the Laymen's Brotherhood of Summerville, for the purpose of conducting on the premises an infirmary and hospital. The lease is for 25 years from May 1, 1917. The terms of the lease, among other provisions, are that a nominal rental of \$1.00 per year shall be paid, that lessees shall keep the buildings in repair and pay the fire insurance premiums.

During the past year the sum of \$953.82 has been paid to the Trustees by Mr. J. L. Hankinson, Treasurer. This amount represents money raised for a church to be built at North Augusta. This is the fund to which reference was made in our last annual report.

The sum of \$350.95 has been paid to the Trustees by Mr. R. H. Pinckney, Treasurer, for account of Good Shepherd, Greer.

The terms of office of Messrs. H. M. Dibble and A. S. Gaillard expire with the Council which meets in May, 1918.

In accordance with Canon 50 of the General Convention, the Treasurer's books of account and the securities in his hands have been audited by a certified public accountant, whose report is appended to the Treasurer's Report.

May 13, 1918.

WM. A. GUERRY,
President.

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF THE TRUSTEES OF
THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN SOUTH CARO-
LINA FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 1, 1918.

INCOME RECEIPTS.

Theological Education Fund—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1917.....	\$ 213 54	
Interest from investments.....	591 60—	\$ 805 14
Bishop's Permanent Fund—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1917.....	1,157 74	
Interest from investments	5,334 71—	6,492 45
City Missionary Fund—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1917.....	14 70	
Interest from investments.....	70 00—	84 70
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1917.....	178 00	
Interest from investments.....	222 00—	400 00
Shuler Fund—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1917.....	144 38	
Interest from investments	293 46—	437 84
Episcopal Residence Fund—		
Interest from investments.....		252 31
St. Andrew's Church, balance from rents		33 75
General Expense Account—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1917.....	110 71	
Interest on bank balances.....	26 93	
Commissions on receipts.....	281 28—	418 92
		<hr/>
		\$8,925 11

DISBURSEMENTS.

Theological Education Fund—		
1917.		
June 30. General expense, <i>pro rata</i> expenses.....	\$ 27 92	
1918.		
April 1. Bishop Guerry for theological educa- tion	100 00	
April 1. University of the South for theological education	500 00—	\$ 627 92
City Missionary Fund—		
1917.		
June 30. General expense, <i>pro rata</i> expenses.....	2 80	
July 30. Rev. G. Croft Williams, City Mission- ary, Charleston	35 00	
1918.		
Jan. 26. Rev. G. Croft Williams, City Mission- ary, Charleston	35 00—	72 80
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—		
1917.		
June 30. General expense, <i>pro rata</i> expenses.....	10 08	
1918.		
April 11. Bishop Guerry for theological educa- tion	250 00—	260 08

Bishop's Permanent Fund—

1917.		
June 30. General expense, <i>pro rata</i> expenses.....	201 92	
Nov. 30. Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer.....	1,800 00	
1918.		
Feb. 16. Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer.....	1,000 00	
May 1. Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer.....	1,000 00	
May 1. Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer.....	1,000 00	
Amount transferred to principal ac- count, by order Trustees.....	700 00—	5,701 92

Episcopal Residence Fund—

1917.		
June 30. General expense, <i>pro rata</i> expenses.....		11 16

Shuler Fund—

1917.		
June 30. General expense, <i>pro rata</i> expenses.....	27 40	
July 26. Bishop Guerry for repair of church at Mullins, S. C.....	50 00	
July 30. Rev. A. R. Mitchell, repair of St. Stephen's in the Wilderness.....	100 00	
Nov. 26. Insurance, St. Barnabas.....	54 00—	231 40

General Expense Account—

1917.		
May 7. H. E. Gooding, Auditor.....	10 00	
May 7. A. T. Calvo, typewriting.....	5 00	
May 7. Secretary and Treasurer, for office ex- penses and clerical services.....	200 00	
June 28. American Surety Company, Treasurer's bond premium	5 00	
July 21. A. T. Calvo, typewriting.....	5 00	
Aug. 16. Postage stamps	4 00	
1918.		
Jan. 12. G. C. Romanstine, expenses collecting lien paper	7 79	
Mch. 19. Postage stamps	2 00	
Mch. 19. Amount transferred to Shuler Fund by order Trustees.....	100 00—	338 79

\$7,244 07

Balance of Cash in Bank—

Theological Education Fund, interest ac- count	177 22	
Bishop's Permanent Fund, interest ac- count	790 53	
City Missionary Fund, interest account.....	11 90	
Episcopal Residence Fund, interest ac- count	241 15	
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, interest account	139 92	
Shuler Fund, interest account.....	206 44	
St. Andrew's Church.....	33 75	
General Expense	80 13—	1,681 04

\$8,925 11

ASSETS.

Theological Education Fund—

Bond and mortgage of real estate, St.
Matthew's Church, Darlington, S. C.,

6 per cent.	\$ 900 00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, Columbia, S. C., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.	1,200 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. Janie C. Phifer, 7 per cent.....	2,500 00	
Liberty Bonds, 4¼ per cent.....	2,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. H. Suydam, 7 per cent.....	1,200 00	
Bond and mortgage, G. L. Richards, 7 per cent.	1,500 00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	800 00—	10,100 00

Bishop's Permanent Fund—

Note of The Building and Investment Association of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.	4,000 00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	1,800 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate of Palmetto Investment Company, Charleston, S. C., 6 per cent.....	12,000 00	
Coupon Bonds of City of Union, S. C., 6 per cent.	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, L. H. Jennings, 7 per cent.....	4,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. N. Griffin, 7 per cent.....	12,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate of Mrs. L. E. McFadden, 7 per cent.....	7,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. M. Shaw, 8 per cent.....	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, A. S. Nunnamaker, 7 per cent.....	1,800 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, P. T. Warr, 8 per cent.....	1,446 85	
Bond and mortgage, A. C. and H. J. Clarkson, 7 per cent.....	3,100 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. A. B. Owings, 7 per cent.....	3,850 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Geo. W. Taylor, 7 per cent.....	6,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, C. L. Kelly, 7 per cent.....	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. L. E. Hanahan, 7 per cent.....	4,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, B. F. and E. H. Dent, 7 per cent.....	4,000 00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	1,900 00	
Bond and mortgage real estate of Mrs. Grace L. Richards, 7 per cent.....	1,050 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Cor-		

nelia A. McKenzie, 7 per cent.....	2,500 00	
Cash in bank.....	553 15—	80,000 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—		
Note of The Building and Investment As- sociation of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.		3,600 00
Episcopal Residence Fund—		
Note of The Building and Investment As- sociation of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.	3,400 00	
Cash in bank.....	449 21—	3,849 21
City Missionary Fund—		
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Com- pany, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....		1,000 00
Shuler Fund—		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mary Robertson, 8 per cent.....	2,200 00	
Cash in bank	34 13—	2,234 13
North Augusta Church—		
Liberty Bonds	900 00	
Cash in bank.....	28 82—	928 82
Good Shepherd, Greer—		
Liberty Bonds	350 00	
Cash in bank.....	96—	350 96
		<hr/>
		\$102,063 12

LIABILITIES.

Theological Education Fund.....	\$ 10,100 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund.....	3,600 00
Episcopal Residence Fund.....	3,849 21
City Missionary Fund.....	1,000 00
Bishop's Permanent Fund.....	80,000 00
Shuler Fund	2,234 13
North Augusta Church.....	928 82
Good Shepherd, Greer, S. C.....	350 96
	<hr/>
	\$102,063 12

JNO. P. THOMAS, JR.,
Secretary and Treasurer.

The above statement is in accord with the books of the Trustees as of May 1, 1918. I have audited all vouchers, inspected and verified all securities, and verified cash by the bank records.

Columbia, S. C., May 13, 1918.

H. E. GOODING,
Certified Public Accountant.

APPENDIX V

Report of Treasurer of Council

COUNCIL FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account With Council.

DR.

To balance from last year.....	\$ 991 16
Received from assessments, viz.:	
Advent, Spartanburg	151 20
Advent, Marion	28 35
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	7 70
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	14 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	109 55
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	24 85
Christ Church, Wilton.....	17 50
Epiphany, Eutawville	18 55
Epiphany, Laurens	7 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	102 20
Good Shepherd, York.....	25 20
Grace, Anderson	49 35
Grace, Anderson, for 1916.....	73 20
Christ Church, Charleston, for 1916.....	41 25
Grace, Camden	62 30
Grace, Charleston	140 00
Holy Apostles', Barnwell.....	16 80
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	43 75
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	96 25
Holy Cross, Stateburg	11 90
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	3 15
Nativity, Union	16 45
Our Savior, Rock Hill.....	23 80
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	5 60
Prince George, Georgetown.....	65 45
Redeemer, Orangeburg	17 50
Resurrection, Greenwood	29 05
Sheldon, McPhersonville	3 50
St. David's, Cheraw	66 50
St. Henela, Beaufort	57 40
St. James', Santee	4 55
St. John's, Berkeley	10 50
St. John's, Colleton	16 10
St. John's, Florence	72 45
St. John's, Richland	7 10
St. Jude's, Walterboro	16 80
St. Luke's, Charleston	123 20
St. Luke's, Newberry	8 40
St. Mark's, Clarendon	7 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington	19 25
St. Matthew's, Ft. Motte.....	4 90
St. Michael's, Charleston	190 40
St. Paul's, Charleston	61 95
St. Paul's, Summerville	67 90
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	2 10
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	119 70

St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	18 90
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	88 55
Sts. Thomas' and Dennis'	7 00
Trinity, Abbeville	14 00
Trinity, Black Oak	7 00
Trinity, Columbia	222 95
Trinity, Edgefield	9 80
Trinity, Edisto	22 05
Trinity, Society Hill	3 85
Zion, Eastover	10 50
All Saints', Manning	3 50
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	7 00
Grace, Ridge Spring	3 50
Holy Communion, Allendale	7 35
Our Savior, Trenton	7 00
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville	12 95
St. James', James Island	11 20
St. John's, Charleston	40 60
St. John's, Shandon	46 20
St. Mark's, Chester	13 05
St. Matthias', Summerton	16 80
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	26 60
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	3 50
St. Stephen's, Willington	7 00
St. Timonthy's, Columbia	20 65
St. Peter's, Charleston	50 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree, 1916-1917	35 40
Cross, Bluffton	2 80
St. Paul's, Graniteville	4 55
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island	3 50
Total receipts	\$3,780 51

CREDITS.

Paid appropriations, viz.:

Committee expenses	\$ 441 55
Expenses Council	652 42
Editor <i>The Diocese</i>	200 00
Church Extension	1,000 00
Religious Education	400 00
Pro. Synod Dues	162 50
Historiographer	100 00— 2,956 47

Cash on hand \$ 824 04

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer.

Cheraw, S. C., May 1, 1918.

This is to certify that there is on deposit in the First National Bank of Cheraw, eight hundred twenty-four dollars and four cents to credit of the Treasurer of Council.

May 7, 1918.

D. B. PAGE,
Assistant Cashier.

This is to certify that I have audited the accounts of William Godfrey, Treasurer of Council, and find same correct.

May 10, 1918.

H. P. DUVALL,
Chmn. Finance Com.

BISHOP'S FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account With Bishop's Common Fund

DR.

To balance from last year.....	\$2,500 00
To received from Trustees.....	4,500 00
	<hr/>
	\$7,000 00

CR.

Paid Bishop's salary.....	\$4,000 00
Paid traveling expenses	300 00
Paid clerical help.....	200 00— 4,500 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,500 00

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer.

Cheraw, S. C., May 1, 1918.

This is to certify that there is on deposit in the First National Bank of Cheraw, twenty-five hundred dollars to the credit of the Bishop's Fund.

May 7, 1918.

D. B. PAGE,
Assistant Cashier.

This is to certify that I, as Chairman of the Finance Committee, have audited the accounts of Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer of Bishop's Common Fund, and find that same is correct.

H. P. DUVALL,
Chairman of Finance Committee.

PENSION FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account With Pension Fund.

Received from:

Dr.

Trustees of The Diocese.....	\$ 300 00
Clergy Relief Society	1,500 00
Refund premium paid for Dr. R. Wilson.....	12 50
Advent, Spartanburg	279 00
Advent, Marion	45 45
All Saints', Waccamaw	9 56
Calvary, Glenn Springs	1 92
Christ Church, Greenville	184 79
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	53 25
Christ Church, Wilton	33 12
Epiphany, Eutawville	39 25
Epiphany, Laurens	15 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	194 00
Good Shepherd, York	40 86
Grace, Anderson	105 75
Grace, Camden	116 00
Grace, Charleston	245 31
Holy Apostles', Barnwell	36 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter	60 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	206 25
Holy Cross, Stateburg	19 68
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	6 75
Nativity, Union	28 23
Our Savior, Rock Hill	51 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	6 52
Prince George, Georgetown	114 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	37 50
Resurrection, Greenwood	62 25
St. David's, Cheraw	126 75
St. Helena, Beaufort	123 00
St. James', Santee	9 75
St. John's, Berkeley	22 50
St. John's, Colleton	22 94
St. John's, Winnsboro	15 00
St. John's, Florence	128 99
St. John's, Richland	7 50
St. Luke's, Charleston	242 12
St. Luke's, Newberry	14 25
St. Mark's, Clarendon	15 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington	41 25
St. Paul's, Charleston	93 36
St. Paul's, Summerville	114 87
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	4 50
St. Philip's, Charleston	206 19
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	33 50
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	150 36
Sts. Thomas' and Dennis'	15 00
Trinity, Abbeville	30 00
Trinity, Black Oak	12 60
Trinity, Columbia	258 99
Trinity, Edgefield	17 87
Trinity, Edisto	39 75
Trinity, Society Hill	6 37
All Saints', Manning	7 50
Zion, Eastover	11 25

Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	15 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	15 75
Our Savior, Rion	5 00
Our Savior, Trenton	15 00
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville	27 75
St. James', James Island	24 00
St. John's, Charleston	87 00
St. John's, Shandon	70 94
St. Mark's, Chester	21 41
St. Matthias', Summerton	36 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	57 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	7 50
St. Stephen's, Willington	13 90
St. Timonhy's, Columbia	10 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	5 00
Cross, Bluffton	6 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	9 75
Christ Church, Mullins	14 00
Christ Church, Lancaster	2 98
Atonement, Blacksburg	4 50
Ascension, Hagood	22 64
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	19 50
Holy Trinity, Clemson	35 25
St. James', Greenville	3 75
St. James', Ninety-Six	2 25
St. Luke's, Andrews	5 00
Christ Church, Lykesland	5 00
Ascension, Seneca	5 00
Mission, St. George	10 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	5 00
Church of the Redeemer, Charleston	100 00

Total receipts	\$6,242 47
Paid Pension assessments	5,250 53

Cash on hand	\$991 94
--------------------	----------

Assessments paid \$5,250.53 to Church Pension Fund, New York, as shown below:

	Assessments.	Pd. Direct to N. Y.	Paid by Tr.
1917.			
Mch. 1 to June 30.....	\$1,914 23	\$ 877 34	\$1,036 89
July 1 to Sep. 30.....	1,553 63	121 19	1,432 44
Oct. 1 to Dec. 31.....	1,435 93	109 38	1,326 55
1818.			
Jan. 1 to Mch. 31.....	1,509 34	54 69	1,454 65
	<u>\$6,413 13</u>	<u>\$1,162 60</u>	<u>\$5,250 53</u>

The above period covered 13 months—and enough is on hand to pay about two months—so that the collections last year were equivalent to about 15 months' assessments. It was found that quarterly was the best way to pay it, as the list of Clergy covered by the Pensions is revised each quarter. Respectfully submitted,

Cheraw, S. C., May 1, 1918.

WM. GODFREY, Treasurer.

This is to certify that there is on deposit in the First National Bank of Cheraw \$991.94 to credit of Church Pension Fund.

May 7, 1918.

D. B. PAGE, Asst. Cashier.

This is to certify that I have audited the accounts of Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer, Church Pension Fund, and find same correct.

May 8, 1918.

Chairman Finance Committee.

APPENDIX VI

Report of Treasurer of the Advancement Society

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer, in Account With the Protestant Episcopal Society, for the Advancement of Christianity in

South Carolina.

1917.	DR.		
May	1. To balance cash on hand.....	\$	12 63
1918.			
Jan.	5. To received for dues of members.....	\$	14 00
	To received for interest on bonds and		
	savings bank	2,090 14—	2,104 14
			<u>\$2,116 77</u>

	CR.		
Jan.	7. By paid discount and exchange on		
	checks	\$	3 10
	By paid Board of Missions.....	1,975 00	
	By paid Treas. coms. on \$14, at 10 per		
	cent., \$1.40; \$2,090, at 5 per cent.,		
	\$104.50	1,005 90	
	By balance cash on hand.....	32 77—	\$2,016 77

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

Charleston, S. C., January 8, 1918.

Funds consists of:

Bond Singleton Bradford, 7%, interest due Jan. 1.....	\$12,500 00
Bond R. M. Cooper, 7%, interest due July 8.....	12,000 00
Bond L. Q. and D. A. McCullum, Exrs., 7%, interest due	
Dec. 16	1,500 00
Bond W. A. Tatum, at 8%, interest due Jan. 1.....	7,500 00
Bond W. T. Andrews, at 7%, interest due July 20.....	2,500 00
Deposit, Savings Dept. S. C. Loan and Trust Co.....	143 72

APPENDIX VII

Church Work for Colored People

Rev. Erasmus L. Baskervill, B. D., Archdeacon

PRIESTS.

Rev. John B. Elliott.
 Rev. C. A. Harrison.
 Rev. G. E. Howell.
 Rev. Jacob R. Jones.

Rev. Julian Clyde Perry.
 Rev. St. Julian A. Simkins.
 Rev. E. S. Willett.

NON-PAROCIAL.

Rev. S. W. Grice, B. D., Petersburg, Va.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D., Lexington, Ky.

Coworkers

PRIESTS.

Rev. J. B. Walker.

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.

LAY READERS.

H. B. Bailey.
 Virgil Blye.
 H. J. Chisholm.
 J. S. Daniel.
 P. J. Lindau.
 B. B. Martin.
 S. C. Richardson.
 W. E. Richardson.
 Isham Mitchell.

R. S. Wilkinson.
 William L. Pyatt.
 Robert B. Moultrie.
 Samuel Lee.
 Scotland Harris.
 A. E. Boyd.
 William Nelson.
 William H. Sinkler.
 T. P. Young.

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions

St. Ann's	New Brookland
St. Anna's	Columbia
St. Augustine's	Aiken
St. Augustine's	Wedgefield
St. Andrew's	Charleston
Ascension	Cheraw
Atonement	Walterboro
St. Barnabas'	Jenkinsville
Calvary	Charleston
Emanuel	Eastover
Epiphany	Spartanburg
Epiphany	Summerville
Faith Memorial	Waverly Mills
St. George	Bath
Good Shepherd	Sumter
Holy Cross	Brook Green
Mediator	Edisto Island
St. Luke's	Columbia
St. Luke's	Newberry
St. Mary's	Columbia
St. Paul's	Orangeburg
St. Philip's	Greenville

St. Paul's	Rock Hill
Redeemer	Pineville
St. Simon's	Peak
St. Thomas'	Eastover
St. Stephen's	Charleston

DAY SCHOOLS.

St. Mary's	Columbia
St. Andrew's	Charleston County
St. Ann's	New Brookland
St. Anna's	Columbia
St. Augustine's	Aiken
Epiphany	Spartanburg
Epiphany	Summerville
Faith Memorial	Waverly Mills
Holy Cross	Brook Green
St. Luke's	Newberry
St. Paul's	Rock Hill
Redeemer	Pineville
St. Simon's	Peak
St. Thomas'	Eastover
St. Stephen's	Charleston

NOTE.—For statistics see Tables of Statistics at end of Appendix VIII.

APPENDIX VIII

Reports of Parishes, Missions With Officers and Personal Reports
of Clergy Without Cures, from May 1, 1917, to January 1, 1918

Parishes

ADVENT, MARIION, MARION COUNTY. Rector, REV. RICHARD L. MERRYMAN. Wardens, T. J. Moore, James N. Glover; Secretary H. S. McCandlish; Treasurer, T. J. Moore.

ADVENT AND MISSIONS, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON. No report.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW, WAVERLY MILLS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, St. J. M. Lachicotte, Ralph Nesbit; Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte.

REMARKS.—The new church built to take the place of the former edifice which was burned December, 1915, was completed at a cost of over \$5,000, and was consecrated by Bishop Guerry December 9, 1917.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER. Wardens, M. W. Smith, C. W. Zimmerman; Secretary and Treasurer, Paul Simpson; Lay Reader, H. P. Boggs.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, REV. H. D. BULL. Wardens, J. T. Salvo, Jr., C. D. Schirmer; Secretary, V. R. Salvo, 30 Caroline street; Treasurer, C. D. Schirmer, 338 Sumter street; Lay Readers, C. D. Schirmer, V. R. Salvo.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FRANK A. JUHAN. No report.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Wardens, W. J. Edmundston, J. M. Mitchell; Secretary, J. O. Freeman; Treasurer, W. M. Moore; Lay Reader, Selby G. Venning.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, ADAM'S RUN, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM B. GUION, M. A. Wardens, J. T. Taylor, Jno. C. Wilson; Secretary and Treasurer, Jno. C. Wilson.

REMARKS.—The parish has purchased a new organ and paid for it. This report is for the Church and the Chapel of the parish and is incomplete as I have been Rector only since the middle of February last.

EPIPHANNY, LAURENY, LAURENS COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Treasurer, Mrs. L. N. Boyd.

EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HENRY CHASTAIGNIER MAZYCK. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler, E. F. Couturier; Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. Sinkler; Sunday School Superintendent, W. S. Gaillard; Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. W. S. Gaillard.

NOTE.—According to resolution of Council statistics are given in tables, which follow at the end of this Appendix—only officers and remarks being given here.

NOTE.—Subjoined to this list of Parishes and Missions is an alphabetical list of places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with index.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT S. THOMAS. Wardens, H. E. Wells, LeGrand Guerry; Secretary, W. C. Thomas; Lay Reader, W. C. Thomas; Treasurer, Miss Ida Peete, 1824 Gervais street; Sunday School—Secretary and Treasurer, James L. Gillespie.

REMARKS.—Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., resigned as Rector February 1, 1918. Rev. A. S. Thomas became Rector April 1, 1918.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Wardens, G. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis, Sr.; Secretary, R. C. Allein; Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart. Sunday School—Superintendent and Secretary and Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart.

GRACE, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HERBERT F. SCHROETER. Wardens, C. W. Webb, Gen. M. L. Bonham; Secretary, B. C. Maxwell; Treasurer, W. Nardin Webb; Lay Reader, G. Cullen Sullivan.

REMARKS.—Present Rector assumed charge December 1, 1917.

GRACE, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the REV. F. HARRIMAN HARDING; the REV. W. B. GORDON, Rector Emeritus. Wardens, A. M. Brailsford, D. A. Boykin; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr., Treasurer, John M. Villepique.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WAY. Warden, W. P. Carrington, Thaddæus street; Secretary, T. J. Simons, Jr.; Treasurer, C. L. Wilson; Lay Reader, R. H. Beck. Sunday School—Superintendent, the Rector; Secretary, T. J. Simons, Jr.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN. Wardens, P. M. Buckingham, C. C. Simms; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, W. C. Jennings.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. BENTHAM WALKER. Wardens, Mark Reynolds, Ernest Field; Secretary, C. S. Anderson; Treasurer, J. R. Sumter; Lay Reader, Ernest Field.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HOMER WORTHINGTON STARR, PH. D. Wardens, Julius Marion Cater, Joseph Ioor Waring; Secretary, John Waring Witsell; Treasurer, Julius Marion Cater. Sunday School—Superintendent, the Rector; Secretary and Treasurer, Miss Helen Lee, 174 Ashley ave.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. No report.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, JASPER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Wardens, T. H. Howard, D. H. Wall, Sr.; Secretary, D. H. Wall, Sr.; Treasurer, Joseph Glover; Lay Reader, Wm. Mazyck.

NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY. Rector, the REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER. Wardens, W. W. Johnson, W. S. McLure; Secretary, J. W. Mixson; Lay Reader, W. W. Johnson.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. NATHAN MATTHEWS. Wardens, John G. Barnwell, H. D. Guelich; Secretary, J. R. London; Treasurer, Jno. R. London; Lay Reader, J. Thompson Brown.

REMARKS.—We have the care of fifty-eight Church girls at Winthrop College and the Rector of our Church preaches to the student body at

Winthrop College the first Sunday night of each month during the nine months' session, and has a Friday afternoon service for the girls—any that care to come—every week during Lent; we also have a special confirmation class there when it is desired

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, John Richardson; Secretary, J. H. Read; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN S. LIGHTBOURN; Rector Emeritus, the REV. GEO. H. JOHNSON, D. D. Wardens, S. M. Ward, J. I. Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser; Lay Reader, Walter Hazard.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN LONDON, B. D. Wardens, T. O. Dibble, W. C. Towles; Secretary and Treasurer, F. P. Schifflay; Lay Reader, W. C. Towles.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. AMBLER M. BLACKFORD. Wardens, Benjamin Rainsford, Jr., V. B. Barnett; Secretary, J. F. Davis; Treasurer, H. V. R. Schrader; Lay Reader, H. V. R. Schrader. Sunday School—Superintendent, O. M. Tully; Secretary and Treasurer, J. F. Davis.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH, MCPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. No report.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, Wm. Eggleston, M. D., Randolph Pegues Gillespie; Secretary, Randolph Pegues Gillespie; Treasurer, John Bratton Davis.

REMARKS.—Services on one Sunday afternoon each month are held at Auburn, some six miles from Hartsville, in the graded school building. Seven of these services have been held in the period May 1, 1917, January 1, 1918.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, G. W. Martin; Treasurer, W. E. Duvall; Lay Reader, E. W. Duvall.

REMARKS.—Rev. A. S. Thomas resigned April 1, 1918.

ST. HELENA'S, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. M. BLACKFORD.

REMARKS.—No report. Rev. A. M. Blackford became Rector after close of fiscal year, *i. e.*, February 1, 1918.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. John Rivers.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, MCCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector after January 1, 1918, the REV. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., Henry M. Rutledge; Secretary, David Doar; Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. G. B. BENNETT. Wardens, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory; Secretary, H. A. Douglas; Treasurer, L. A. Emerson; Lay Readers, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory, A. S. Heyward.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY, GOUGH, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Wardens, Isaac Ball, J. St. Clair White; Secretary, H. H. Ficken; Treasurer, J. St. Clair White (Gough P. O.).

REMARKS.—In this report of St. John's, Berkeley, is included the work and statistics of Strawberry Chapel and St. Stephen's Mission at the Barrows. The Chapel at the Barrows has lately been improved and large congregations attend the services. It is strictly missionary work among the pineland people.

On the whole, the work is encouraging. The rural class are attending the services in the old colonial parishes as never before. I believe in a few years there will be a marked increase in the interest and attendance of the old churches.

The interior of Strawberry Church is to be repaired and already a handsome altar, brass desk and altar service book has been presented.

- ST. JOHN'S, JOHNS AND WADMALAW ISLANDS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. I. LAROCHE. Wardens, R. H. Hart, R. M. Grimbail; Secretary and Treasurer, J. S. Hart. Sunday School—Superintendent, the Rector; Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. Florence Whaley.
- ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. NATHAN MATTHEWS. No report.
- ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector from March 1, 1918, the REV. W. S. POYNOR. No report. Rev. Harold Thomas resigned June 1, 1917.
- ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, F. H. Weston, J. A. Clarkson; Secretary, F. H. Weston; Treasurer, F. H. Weston.
- ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector after February, 1918, the REV. WILLIAM B. GUION. Wardens, C. C. Anderson, Jno. D. Warren; Secretary, J. M. Fishburne; Treasurer, Miss J. L. Neyle.
- ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Wardens, Walter Williman, James S. Simmons; Secretary, Thomas M. McCarrel; Treasurer, Walter Williman; Lay Reader, E. H. Mellichamp.
- ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, Jas. F. Caldwell, C. D. Weeks; Treasurer, C. D. Weeks.
- ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. CHARLES S. SEDGEWICK. No report.
- ST. MARK'S, PINWOOD, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WALTON. Wardens, W. D. Epperson, A. F. Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, J. S. Richardson.
- ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, Abram Sydnor, Purvis J. Boatwright; Secretary, T. Evans Wilson; Treasurer, William B. Brunson; Lay Reader, Julius S. McInnes. Sunday School—Superintendents, Geo. T. Patton, P. J. Boatwright.
- ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN LONDON, B. D. Wardens, A. S. Trezevant, George W. Willard; Secretary and Treasurer, A. S. Trezevant.
- ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Rector's assistant, the REV. OLIVER J. HART. Wardens, George D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary, E. P. Ravenel; Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

- ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, H. W. Palmer, L. K. Breeden; Secretary and Treasurer, L. K. Breeden.
- ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. MERCER P. LOGAN, D. D. Wardens, A. L. Barton, W. A. Moore; Secretary, J. F. Nohrden; Treasurer, P. R. Paine, 57 Charlotte St.; Lay Reader, J. F. Nohrden.
- ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JAMES M. STONEY. Treasurer, Bonneau Harris, Jr.
- ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER. Wardens, D. Van Smith, Edmund W. Simons, M. D.; Secretary, Cannon Prettyman; Treasurer, D. Van Smith.
- ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. No report.
- ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. S. CARY BECKWITH. Wardens, Henry C. Cheves, Huger Sinkler; Secretary, W. W. Shackelford; Treasurer, W. W. Shackelford; Lay Readers, T. W. Bacot, W. G. Mazyck, J. Campbell Bissell, W. H. Barnwell.
- ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK N. SKINNER, S. T. B. Wardens, R. A. Meares, N. W. Palmer; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Thomas.
- ST. THADDÆUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN RIDOUT. No report.
- ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS', WANDO, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon, Wardens, J. Coming Ball, Wm. T. Worsham; Secretary and Treasurer, B. P. Gibbs, Huger P. O.; Lay Reader, Wm. Mazyck.

REMARKS.—In the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis I have included the work and statistics of Pompion Hill Chapel, St. Timothy's Mission, Huger; Chapel at Wando and the Good Shepherd Mission on Daniel's Island, as all these are in the limits of the Parish and belong to the Parish. The work is interesting and encouraging, but we can not look for great results. The two parochial schools are in this Parish, supported by the Beresford Bounty Fund.

- TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. AMBLER M. BLACKFORD. Wardens, J. F. Barnwell, Lewis Perrin; Secretary and Treasurer, Lewis Perrin.
- TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, H. R. Dwight; Secretary and Treasurer, Henry R. Dwight; Lay Reader, J. L. Strohecker.
- TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. No report.
- TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Wardens, S. McG. Simpkins, David Strother; Secretary, L. W. Cheatham; Treasurer, R. C. Padgett.
- TRINITY, EDISTO, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. I. LAROCHE. Wardens, A. W. Whaley, E. D. Bailey; Secretary, E. J. Jenkins; Treasurer, A. W. Whaley.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, J. L. McIntosh, William Hickson; Secretary, T. S. Lucas; Treasurer, Miss Martha McIntosh.

REMARKS.—Rev. A. S. Thomas resigned as Rector April 1, 1918.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Edwin Trumble.

Organized Missions

ALL SAINTS', MANNING, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. M. WALTON. Warden, F. P. Burgess; Secretary and Treasurer, B. B. Breeden.

REMARKS.—The little Mission at Manning has made a most creditable record. Its Warden is Chairman of the Red Cross activities in the whole county—its women continuously active in Red Cross work. The Treasurer is pleased to have received an encomium from the Church Mission House, New York, congratulating him upon reversing the previous record at Manning and attaining the National Honor Roll. This in addition to expenditures amounting to \$2,684, largely for building purposes. No debts.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. C. W. BOYD. No report.

CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. T. WALSH. Warden, Wm. Anderson, M. D.; Secretary and Treasurer, Wm. Anderson, M. D.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. FREDERICK N. SKINNER. Warden, A. H. Green; Secretary and Treasurer, A. P. McLure.

CHRIST CHURCH, LYKESLAND. No report.

CHRIST CHURCH, MAR'S BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. No report.

CHRIST CHURCH, MULLINS, MARION COUNTY. Acting Warden, William McIntyre; Treasurer, Mrs. S. B. Crawford.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, F. T. Carwile; Secretary, W. H. Stuckey; Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey; Lay Reader, F. T. Carwile.

CHURCH OF THE HEAVENLY REST, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. No report.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN. Treasurer, E. P. Darlington.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Warden, W. G. Mazyck; Treasurer, W. M. Bird; Lay Reader, W. G. Mazyck.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, PICKENS AND OCONEE COUNTIES. Minister in charge, the REV. JAMES M. STONEY. Warden, R. E. Lee; Treasurer, R. L. Shields.

REMARKS.—The Chapel was vacant for four months of this year. The number of services reported, therefore, cover a period of only four months. During the vacancy, the women of the Guild made extensive repairs on the Rectory and grounds. They had to borrow money to meet the expense incurred, but have already repaid all but \$100 of it.

CHURCH OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, P. B. Day; Secretary, J. D. Mathis; Treasurer, Julius Vann.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D. Warden, W. F. Tulley; Secretary and Treasurer, O. P. Barton.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ROLLIN D. MALANY. Wardens, J. B. Burgard, Alexander McBee; Secretary, J. B. Burgard; Treasurer, Richard J. Croskeys; Lay Reader, Luther McBee, Jr.

REMARKS.—Rev. R. D. Malany took charge June 22, 1917.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ROLLIN D. MALANY Treasurer, Miss W. Hayne Perry.

REMARKS.—The present Minister took charge June 22, 1917.

ST. JAMES', NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. AMBLER M. BLACKFORD. Warden, Arthur P. Gaillard, Jr.; Treasurer, A. P. Gaillard, Jr.; Lay Reader, A. P. Gaillard.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. G. CROFT WILLIAMS. Wardens, V. Y. Salvo, H. M. Bunch; Secretary and Treasurer, L. M. Salvo, 13 Judith street. Sunday School—Superintendent, G. C. Pundt.

ST. LUKE'S, ANDREWS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Warden, Arthur A. May; Secretary, Reese Ford; Treasurer, W. Leroy Payne.

REMARKS.—This Mission, which was organized about two years ago, is in flourishing condition. A fine lot has been given and preparations are being made to build a neat brick church in loving memory of the late beloved Bishop Ellison Capers. Besides the five hundred dollars in hand about fifteen hundred has been pledged by our Church people and the people of the town of Andrews. The services in the school-house are well attended and the Ladies' Guild is doing good work. The outlook is promising.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. T. WALSH. Treasurer, T. M. Douglas; Lay Readers, H. V. Knight, F. W. Lachicotte. Sunday School—Superintendent and Secretary and Treasurer, H. V. Knight.

ST. MATTHEW'S, SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. WM. M. WALTON. Warden, Lucien E. Brailsford; Secretary, Ellison Capers; Treasurer, D. O. Rhame; Lay Reader, Lucien E. Brailford.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG, LEXINGTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. No report.

ST. PAUL'S, CONWAY, HORRY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. No report.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Deaconess, Anna E. Sands; Wardens, John T. Morgan, Wm. D. Glover; Treasurer, Miss Josephine Thorpe; Lay Reader, John H. Morgan.

ST. STEPHEN'S, PINEVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. H. C. MAZYCK. No report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HENRY CHASTAGNIER MAZYCK. Warden, F. M. Schipmann; Secretary, Edward Marion.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, MCCORMICK COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Warden, A. B. Andrews; Treasurer, W. M. McIntosh, Bordeaux.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. K. G. FINLAY (acting). Warden, John B. Rodgers; Secretary and Treasurer, Peter George Buchan.

Unorganized Missions

ALL SAINTS', CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. No report.

ALL SAINTS', TIMMONSVILLE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. O. T. PORCHER.

REMARKS.—We have been and are still holding services in the Presbyterian Church, through the noble-hearted courtesy and Christian liberality of the pastor, Rev. Mr. Anderson, and his congregation. We appreciate most deeply their kindness.

ASCENSION, SENECA.—No report.

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS (near) EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST. No report.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY.—No report.

MISSION AT CLINTON. Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES.

MISSION AT OKETEE. Minister in charge, the REV. J. H. WOODWARD. No report.

MISSION AT ST. GEORGE.—No report.

OUR SAVIOUR, RION, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. F. N. SKINNER. Treasurer, C. F. Davis.

REDEEMER, HARRIOTT PINCKNEY HOME FOR SEAMEN, CHARLESTON. Minister in charge, the REV. A. E. CORNISH.

REMARKS.—The Church of the Redeemer is the Church of The Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen and in care of the Chaplain of the Home. Services are held every Sunday night for the seamen and others who care to worship with us.

The Home, connected with the Church, has been full of seamen. The salary is paid by The Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen. This corporation also pay the Pension Fund. Already the work has outgrown the size of the house, and now the Committee is adding eighteen rooms to the Home.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN. Warden, Thomas L. Wragg; Treasurer, Wm. Morrison.

ST. BARNABAS', DILLON, DILLON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. THOMAS P. BAKER. No report.

ST. BARNABAS', LANGLEY (Associated with ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Deaconess, Anna E. Sands; Treasurer, Rev. J. H. Taylor, Graniteville.

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER.

- ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. No report.
- ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA. No report.
- ST. LUKE'S, BATH (Associated with ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Deaconess, A. E. Sands; Treasurer, Rev. J. H. Taylor, Graniteville.
- ST. PETER'S-BY-THE-SEA, CHARLESTON. No report.
- ST. PETER'S, CHAPEL CREEK, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.
- TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. W. TAYLOR. Secretary and Treasurer, J. E. Hare, 721 Whaley street. Sunday School—Superintendent, S. W. Minnus; Secretary and Treasurer, Miss Virginia T. Singleton.

PERSONAL REPORT OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1917, TO JANUARY 1, 1918.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. ROBERT W. BARNWELL.

No report.

REV. W. H. BARNWELL.

No report.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DUBOSE, S. T. D.

Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department, University of the South.

No report.

REV. A. E. EVISON.

Y. M. C. A. Secretary, Camp Jackson.

No report.

REV. W. B. GORDON.

Rector Emeritus Grace Church, Camden.

No report.

REV. S. W. GRICE.

Warden Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

No report.

REV. O. J. HART.

Chaplain in the Regular Army.

January 1, 1917, to June 1, 1917, Deacon in charge of Church of the Good Shepherd, Greenwood Lake, Diocese of New York, and student at Union Theological Seminary. Ordered Priest at York, S. C., June 20, 1917, by Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, Bishop of South Carolina. June 1, 1917, to January 1, 1918, Assistant to the Rector St. Michael's Church, Charleston, and Missionary in charge St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Chicora Place.

97 Church Street, Charleston, January 29, 1918.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL.

I am still teaching History and Political Science with elementary classes in Algebra and Geometry in Christ School, Arden, N. C. I have taken a share of the daily services (Sundays and week day) of the School.

Cheraw, S. C., January 29, 1918.

REV. P. D. HAY.

I have to report no work save daily visits to sick and suffering. Summerville, S. C., March 28, 1918.

REV. W. M. JACKSON.

I have been engaged wholly in teaching since the date of last report. 833 Bryan Station, Pike, Lexington, Ky., January 1, 1918.

REV. J. H. JOHNSTON, D. D.

Rector Emeritus Prince George, Georgetown.

No report.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL.

Archdeacon Charleston Convocation.

For report see Appendix II.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D.

Rector Porter Military Academy.

I beg to submit herewith a report of my official acts for the year ending December 31, 1917, as required by the Diocesan Canon XII, Article V:

Services: Sunday, 73; week day, 94; Holy Communion, 30; baptisms, 0; marriages, 0; burials, 1; candidates presented for confirmation, 0; sermons and addresses, 46.

Charleston, S. C., January 29, 1918.

REV. J. W. MOTTE.

I must report myself the same as last year and regret that I am unable to render any service.

Isle of Hope, Savannah, Ga., January 18, 1918.

REV. E. A. PENICK, JR.

Volunteer Chaplain, Camp Jackson.

For report see Minutes of Council.

REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D.

During months of May, June and July, 1917, I made two official visits to McClellanville, held 2 services with sermon and 2 celebrations of Holy Communion.

During same period I made three visits to Pinopolis, held three services with sermon and three celebrations of Holy Communion.

I then resigned, on account of physical disability, my connection with both Parishes as Missionary of the Diocesan Board of Missions.

On August 12th I held service and preached at St. Philip's Church, Charleston, in the absence of the Rector and at his request.

On April 3, 1918, I married a couple from Williamsburg county. Neither of them connected with any Church Parish.

REV. L. G. WOOD.

Field Secretary General Board of Missions.

No report.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLACES WHERE PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED, WITH INDEX

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	115
Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	111
Aiken	St. Thaddæus'	115
Allendale	*Holy Communion	116
Anderson	Grace	112
Andrews	*St. Luke's	117
Barnwell	Holy Apostle	112
Batesburg	*St. Paul's	112
Bath	*St. Luke's	119
Beaufort	St. Helena	113
Bennettsville	St. Paul's	115
Blacksburg	*Atonement	116
Blackville	*St. Alban's	118
Bluffton	*Chapel of the Cross	117
Calhoun Falls	*All Saints'	118
Camden	Grace	112
Charleston	Christ	111
Charleston	Grace	112
Charleston	Holy Communion	112
Charleston	*Redeemer	118
Charleston	St. James', James Island	113
Charleston	*St. John's	117
Charleston	St. Luke's	114
Charleston	St. Mark's	114
Charleston	St. Michael's	114
Charleston	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro)	115
Charleston	St. Philip's	115
Charleston	*Navy Yard	119
Cheraw	St. David's	113
Chester	*St. Mark's	117
Clemson College	*Holy Trinity	116
Clinton	*Mission	118
Columbia	Good Shepherd	112
Columbia	St. John's, Shandon	113
Columbia	*St. Timothy's	118
Columbia	Trinity	115
Columbia	*Trinity (Olympia Mills)	119
Congaree	St. John's, Richland	114
Conway	*St. Paul's	117
Darlington	St. Matthew's	114
Dillon	*St. Barnabas'	118
Eastover (Richland Co.)	Zion	116
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross	118
Edgefield	Trinity	115
Edisto Island	Trinity	115
Estill	*Heavenly Rest, Shirley	116
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John	111
Florence	St. John's	114
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish	114
Gaffney	*Incarnation	118
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah	113
Glenn Springs	Calvary	111
Gough	St. John's, Berkeley	113

*Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Graniteville	*St. Paul's	117
Greenville	Christ	111
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	117
Greenville	*St. James'	117
Greenwood	Resurrection	113
Hagood	*Ascension	116
Hardeeville	*St. Edmund's	119
Hartsville	St. Bartholomew's	113
Johns Island P. O.	St. John's, Johns Island	114
Kingstree	*St. Alban's	117
Lancaster	*Christ	116
Langley	*St. Barnabas'	118
Laurens	Epiphany	111
Lykesland	*Christ	116
Marion	Advent	111
McClellanville	St. James', Santee	113
McPhersonville	Sheldon Ch.; Prince William's Parish ..	113
Manning	*All Saints'	116
Mar's Bluff	*Christ	116
Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island ..	*Holy Cross	116
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church	111
Mullins	*Christ	116
Newberry	St. Luke's	114
Ninety-Six	*St. James'	117
Okeetee	*Mission	118
Orangeburg	Redeemer	113
Pendleton	St. Paul's	115
Pineville	St. Stephen's	117
Pinewood	St. Mark's	114
Pinopolis	Trinity (Black Oak)	115
Plantersville	*St. Peter's	119
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	113
Providence	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	115
Ridgeland	Holy Trinity (Grahamville)	112
Ridge Spring	*Grace	116
Ridgeway	St. Stephen's	115
Rion	*Our Saviour	118
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	112
St. George	*Mission	118
St. Stephens	*St. Stephen's	118
Seneca	*Ascension	118
Society Hill	Trinity	116
Spartanburg	Advent	111
Summerton	*St. Matthias'	117
Summerville	St. Paul's	115
Summerville	*St. Barnabas'	118
Sumter	Holy Comforter	112
Sumter	Holy Cross (Stateburg)	112
Timmons ville	*All Saints'	118
Trenton	*Our Saviour	117
Union	Nativity	112
Walhalla	*St. John's	119
Walterboro	St. Jude's	114
Wando	SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	115
Waverly Mills	All Saints', Waccamaw	111
Willington	*St. Stephen's	118
Winnsboro	St. John's	114
York	Good Shepherd	112

*Mission Stations.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF THE DIOCESE.

PARISH.	Children.	Adults.	Confirmations.	Married.	Buried.	Baptized Persons.	Communicants.	Sunday School		Bible Classes	
								Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Members.
Advent, Marion	2			1		85	50	8	35	1	6
*Advent, Spartanburg						600	389				
All Saints', Waccamaw						22	16				
Calvary, Glenn Springs	4		2			60	47	9	28	2	14
Christ, Charleston	6		7	4	1	165	88	18	113	1	10
*Christ, Greenville						552	403				
Christ, Mt. Pleasant		1	4	2	2	163	108	6	61		
Christ, Wilton, Adams Run	1	1	6	1	3		100		45		
Epiphany, Laurens			2		1	35	25	3	9		
Epiphany, Eutawville	1					82	42	8	20	1	8
Good Shepherd, Columbia	6	1		5	6	425	301	15	122	2	53
Good Shepherd, York	3					222	119	14	144		
Grace, Anderson	1		6	1		160	109	11	35	1	9
Grace, Camden	5	1		2	4	394	202	9	78		
Grace, Charleston	23	1	40	16	7	1100	700	29	200	3	50
Holy Apostles, Barnwell						84	60	4	21		
Holy Comforter, Sumter	12		3	4	7	310	203	12	95	1	10
Holy Communion, Charleston	9	3	17	1	3	426	283	18	122	1	30
*Holy Cross, Stateburg						63	52				
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	2					41	27				
Nativity, Union	5	1	9		1	86	61	6	25		
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	4	2	5	1	2	150	113				
Prince Fred, Pee Dee						40	29				
Prince George, Georgetown	3		7	3	5	291	221	11	75		
Redeemer, Orangeburg	11	1	12	1	2	142	92	8	38	1	1
Resurrection, Greenwood	2		3			94	43	5	30		
*Sheldon, McPhersonville						24	16				
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville				3		81	50	4	35		
St. David's, Cheraw	2		6		2	211	138	11	63	1	20
*St. Helena, Beaufort						252	163				
St. James', James Island			3	1		36	21				
St. James', McClellanville	2					43	24				
St. John's, Columbia	6				1	181	106	16	102		
St. John's, Monck's Corner	3		1			23	14				
St. John's, Johns Island	1		1	1	1	224	95	6	23		
*St. John's, Winnsboro						70	37				
*St. John's, Florence						761	482				
St. John's, Congaree	1		2			88	43	4	24		
St. Jude's, Walterboro	4	3		1	3	132	102		65	2	10
St. Luke's, Charleston	5		2	3	1	452	331	18	113	1	25
St. Luke's, Newberry	1		2		1	22	21				
St. Mark's, Clarendon					2	14	14				
St. Matthew's, Darlington	2				1	169	97	10	37		
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	1	1	8		1	50	44	7	32	1	6
St. Michael's, Charleston	13			12	11	643	421	18	120	1	15
*St. Paul's, Bennettsville						91	68	8	30		
St. Paul's, Charleston	8		15	4	6	359	269	14	75		
St. Paul's, Pendleton	1		1	1	1	55	41	5	17	1	6
St. Paul's, Summerville	3			1	5	336	217	8	92		
*St. Philip's, Bradford Springs						30	12				
St. Philip's, Charleston	17			17	15	1148	663	19	124	2	26
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	1				1	77	53	6	21		
*St. Thaddæus', Aiken						260	195				
Sts. Thomas' and Dennis'	1	1			1	50	24				
Trinity, Abbeville			3			46	30	4	16	1	6
Trinity, Black Oak						47	29	3	12		
*Trinity, Columbia						968	612				
Trinity, Edgefield	1		3	1		81	47	6	20		
Trinity, Edisto	1					63	35				
Trinity, Society Hill	1			1		34	20				
Zion, Eastover	2		1			53	36	4	16		
Totals	176	17	171	88	98	12966	8453	365	2323	24	305

*No report. Figures given are from last report.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF THE DIOCESE—Continued.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.	B'pt'ms		Confirmations.	Married.	Buried.	Baptized Persons.	Communicants.	Sunday School		Bible Classes	
	Children.	Adults.						Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Members.
All Saints', Manning						26	18				
*Ascension, Hagood						62	62				
Atonement, Blacksburg						8	6				
Christ Church, Lancaster	1					33	20	5	17		
*Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	1					68	40				
Christ Church, Mullins						25	10	8	60	1	8
Grace Ridge Spring			5		3	39	25	6	20		
*Heavenly Rest, Shirley						21	14				
*Holy Communion, Allendale	1					40	28				
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island	1					16	7				
Holy Trinity, Clemson	1		2	1		84	56	7	26	1	5
*The Cross, Bluffton	1					22	25				
Our Saviour, Trenton	1		3	1	1	52	30				
St. Alban's, Kingstree					1	34	21				
St. Andrew's, Greenville				1		73	55	4	20		
St. James', Greenville	1					102	57	4	32		
St. James', Ninety-Six						11	7				
St. John's, Charleston	21		5	10	13	720	272	19	137		
St. Luke's, Andrews	1					30	15				
St. Mark's, Chester				1		46	33				
St. Matthias', Summerton	3				1	69	45	6	14	1	6
*St. Paul's, Conway						15	8				
St. Paul's, Graniteville	1			2	5	200	100	11	135		
*St. Stephen's, Pineville						21	9				
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	1				1	31	24				
St. Stephen's, Willington			7			42	36				
St. Timothy's, Columbia						100	45	10	60	1	43
Unorganized Missions.											
*All Saints', Calhoun						6	5				
All Saints', Timmonsville	2		1		1	11	6				
*Ascension, Seneca						20	14				
*The Cross, Richland						18	14				
*Christ, Lykesland						35	18				
*Incarnation, Gaffney											
St. Luke's, Bath	4				2	22	9	5	60		
Mission, Clinton	1					7	5				
St. Barnabas', Langley		1			1	12	9	5	50		
*Mission, Oketee						11					
Our Saviour, Rion						16	8	2	10		
Redeemer, Charleston											
St. Alban's, Blackville						22	16	3	7		
*St. Barnabas', Dillon						14	10				
St. Barnabas', Summerville	1				1	75	8	5	52		
*St. Edmund's, Hardeville						11	5				
*St. John's, Walhalla											
St. Peter's, Plantersville					2		20	14			
*St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston..											
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	11	1	8			70	39	6	60		
Totals—Missions	51	2	31	16	32	2315	1264	135	760	4	62
Totals—Parishes	176	17	171	88	98	12966	8453	365	2323	24	305
Totals—Parishes and Missions..	227	19	202	104	130	15281	9717	500	3083	28	367

COLORED.

*St. Mark's, Charleston						360	260	17	84		
Missions (Appendix VII).....	63			26	36	1740	916	57	1508		
Totals—Colored	63		37	26	36	7100	1176	74	1592		
Grand Totals	290	19	239	130	166	17381	10893	574	4675	28	367

*No report. Figures given are from last report.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

PARISH.	Salary of Rector.	Parish Support.	Special Parochial Purposes.	Diocesan Purposes.	Extra Diocesan Purposes.
Advent, Marion	\$ 700 00	\$ 774 61	\$ 353 02	\$.....	\$ 7 00
*Advent, Spartanburg					
All Saints', Waccamaw	204 00	172 97	8 15	27 30	26 35
Calvary, Glenn Springs	280 00	749 75			
Christ, Charleston	1,200 00	351 76	141 51	75 04	44 36
*Christ, Greenville					
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	533 36	793 00	123 94	73 42	47 82
Christ, Wilton, Adams Run		635 26			
Epiphany, Laurens	250 00	351 66		17 54	
Epiphany, Eutawville	700 00	778 34			
Good Shepherd, Columbia	2,000 00	2,252 30	1,249 83	160 00	105 71
Good Shepherd, York		645 51	106 00	1,205 00	57 75
Grace, Anderson		990 68		89 00	
Grace, Camden	1,800 00	2,015 10	1,478 09		370 75
Grace, Charleston	2,500 00	6,231 46	1,973 94	1,802 33	330 97
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	500 00	570 88			
Holy Comforter, Sumter	1,500 00	1,991 40	212 66	126 00	126 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	1,850 00	2,356 05	2,337 01	162 83	268 64
*Holy Cross, Stateburg					
Holy Trinity, Grahamville		71 92		35 00	339 00
Nativity, Union	1,100 00	427 97			20 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	1,400 00	1,264 33	79 87	47 52	
Prince Fred., Pee Dee	130 00	285 48			46 91
Prince George, Georgetown	1,350 00	1,289 67	674 84	290 44	100 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	650 00	823 59	60 25	126 34	50 37
Resurrection, Greenwood	500 00	793 36	1,507 32	31 15	86 50
*Sheldon, McPhersonville					
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville		533 64	331 03		
St. David's, Cheraw	1,800 00	2,106 29	286 72	125 75	252 00
*St. Helena, Beaufort					
St. James', James Island	600 00	55 64	34 29	109 08	
St. James', McClellanville	100 00	75 00		18 00	9 00
St. John's, Columbia	1,100 00	977 60	437 80	32 00	180 37
St. John's, Monck's Corner	200 00	445 13	120 00		
St. John's, Johns Island	450 00	821 95	91 83	32 66	
*St. John's, Wimsboro					
*St. John's, Florence					
St. John's, Congaree	270 00	464 34		35 00	21 16
St. Jude's, Walterboro		694 89			
St. Luke's, Charleston	2,000 00	2,282 18	888 89	263 07	296 76
St. Luke's, Newberry	200 00	230 33			
St. Mark's, Clarendon	300 00				249 13
St. Matthew's, Darlington	350 00	691 65	298 37	10 48	28 50
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	195 00	250 70	11 62	59 65	67 50
St. Michael's, Charleston	2,500 00	8,941 28	541 81	350 00	771 85
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	700 00	700 00			
St. Paul's, Charleston	1,800 00	2,218 11	1,028 99	411 00	512 19
St. Paul's, Pendleton	175 00	235 55	14 60	21 85	
St. Paul's, Summerville	1,400 00	2,651 21	290 56		281 81
*St. Philip's, Bradford Springs					
St. Philip's, Charleston	2,300 00	6,891 25	5,071 65	331 41	
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	480 00	519 17		86 59	36 18
*St. Thaddaus', Aiken					
Sts. Thomas' and Dennis'	650 00	416 68		10 27	
Trinity, Abbeville	480 00	573 73	35 37		
Trinity, Black Oak	200 00	434 04			
*Trinity, Columbia					
Trinity, Edgefield	250 00	208 51			4 63
Trinity, Edisto	600 00	588 25			21 67
Trinity, Society Hill	100 00	99 47	19 25	66 33	10 00
Zion, Eastover	300 00	413 19		4 00	54 42
Totals	\$ 38,647 36	\$ 61,136 83	\$ 19,909 21	\$ 6,494 85	\$ 4,825 30

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES.								
Parochial.		Diocesan.				Extra Diocesan.		
Current Expenses.	Other Purposes.	Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Education.	Other Purposes.	General Missions.	Education.	Other Purposes.
\$ 506 72	\$ 411 20	\$ 29 54	\$ 35 00	\$ 59 05	\$ 16 67	\$	\$	\$ 50 13
132 50	17 71	12 00			49 70	16 13		15 64
285 25	30 00	14 00	33 00	11 00	376 56			85 01
594 05	30 30		31 42					
667 76	195 83	24 85	15 00		79 42	44 82		11 00
474 71		17 50	55 00		50 55			
194 20	15 00	7 00	30 00		33 75	74 41		
705 00		18 00	30 00			51 93		
2,062 98	1,178 37		65 00	19 77	168 15	50 00		193 00
513 33	141 12	25 20		37 50	12 05	41 57	33 92	15 26
801 51	119 24			93 10				
1,530 05	1,815 42	63 00		146 50		74 92	19 20	58 00
5,210 73	3,695 86	140 00	605 90	200 00	57 97	196 88		596 24
391 17	86 00	43 20	72 00		16 30			
1,613 18	431 41	90 02	126 00	7 00	75 33	126 00		
1,745 40	2,221 76	96 25	123 93	54 08	60 75	139 99		
62 35	6 75	3 15	38 39					
324 14	28 23	16 45	25 00					
935 14	78 81	35 00	50 00		47 52			
171 52	22 00		12 12		25 25	21 91	2 30	
1,437 28	766 32	75 00		4 13	168 32	100 00		
528 82	407 33	17 50	28 34		16 44	31 80		11 90
592 33	1,558 77		15 00		88 57	91 51		
271 05	262 83	12 95	19 25		17 00	20 50		
1,713 55	559 96	66 50	90 00	10 15	156 28	63 20		213 75
452 50	229 01		50 00	35 29	11 20	70 50		
115 00		5 55	15 00	4 50		9 00		
852 28	497 08	46 20	20 00	11 48	72 25	101 21		
420 00	277 00	10 50	40 00	15 00	18 00			
376 50	52 80	16 10	70 00		32 66	55 60		
272 60	30 00	7 00	35 00		137 72	23 67		14 49
517 21		16 80	42 00	3 85	51 86			
2,404 50	1,061 51	123 20	150 00		329 58	219 47		
150 75	14 05	8 40	12 00		31 00			
128 04								
543 16	230 80		26 92		110 60	34 48		28 50
87 50	42 99	4 90	38 19		43 40	50 75		10 00
5,208 60	4,037 55	190 40	350 00	60 00	468 00	325 00		
700 00								
2,218 11	1,028 99	61 95	173 30		175 75	339 12		172 57
79 00	135 35		3 50		21 85			
1,659 03	526 31		114 78	43 75	323 48	281 81	2 00	52 33
2,809 79	6,403 23	119 70	373 92		143 30	611 60	186 02	131 21
424 35	35 50	18 90	38 38		76 84	9 23		48 45
250 00	129 68	30 00		40 27	7 00			
490 16	61 40		17 50		14 00			
153 34	19 70	7 00	36 00		113 62			
171 81		9 80		4 63	39 00		4 63	17 11
462 49	204 81	22 08	60 00	15 00	15 00	45 50		
87 20	28 90	3 85	18 00	6 36	38 12	22 33		
302 20	22 50	10 50	35 00	9 15	90 10	78 07		14 10
\$ 44,710 84	\$ 29,149 42	\$ 1,519 94	\$ 3,260 11	\$ 851 29	\$ 3,880 91	\$ 3,422 93	\$ 248 07	\$ 1,738 69

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.	Salary of Rector.	Parish Support.	Special Parochial Purposes.	Diocesan Purposes.	Extra-Diocesan Purposes.
All Saints', Manning	\$ 100 00	\$ 279 59	\$ 2,772 84	\$ 23 00	\$ 29 34
*Ascension, Hagood		55 66			
Atonement, Blacksburg		83 34		10 00	
Christ, Lancaster	100 00				
*Christ, Mar's Bluff			311 24		
Christ, Mullins	100 00	100 00	5 69	79 70	32 72
Grace, Ridge Spring	125 00	205 64			
*Heavenly Rest, Shirley		130 05	15 75		
Holy Communion, Allendale		148 30			
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island		332 95	458 40	65 14	23 35
Holy Trinity, Clemson	600 00				
*The Cross, Bluffton		280 50			
Our Saviour, Trenton	200 00	217 43		71 50	11 50
St. Alban's, Kingstree		349 16	16 00	42 16	29 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	400 00	381 81			
St. James', Greenville	400 00	20 25			
St. James', Ninety-Six		1,325 10	313 30	93 71	123 80
St. John's, Charleston	510 00	20 00	500 00	15 01	
St. Luke's, Andrews		571 07			
St. Mark's, Chester		762 38	340 00	66 96	29 60
St. Matthias', Summerton	400 00				
*St. Paul's, Conway		184 25		24 40	40 34
St. Paul's, Graniteville					
*St. Stephen's, Pineville		64 00			
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	100 00	17 50		10 00	
St. Stephen's, Willington		773 70			30 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia					
Unorganized Missions.					
*All Saints', Calhoun					
*All Saints', Timmons ville					
*Ascension, Seneca					
*The Cross, Richland					
*Christ, Lykesland					
*Incarnation, Gaffney					
St. Luke's, Bath		34 74		3 67	58
Mission, Clinton	50 00	37 50			
St. Barnabas', Langley		20 91		3 94	71
*Mission, Oketee					
Our Saviour, Rion	150 00	149 44	5 00		34 58
Redeemer, Charleston	1,600 00				
St. Alban's, Blackville		70 83	13 78	4 75	14 76
*St. Barnabas', Dillon					
St. Barnabas', Summerville		79 31	161 40		
*St. Edmunds, Hardeville					
*St. John's, Walhalla					
St. Peter's, Plantersville	4 00			2 00	
*St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston					
Trinity Chapel, Columbia		85 05			
Totals—Missions	\$ 4,839 00	\$ 6,780 46	\$ 4,913 40	\$ 515 94	\$ 400 28
Totals—Parishes	38,647 36	61,136 83	19,909 21	6,494 85	4,825 30
Totals—Parishes and Missions.....	\$ 43,486 36	\$ 67,917 29	\$ 24,822 61	\$ 7,010 79	\$ 5,225 58
COLORED.					
*St. Mark's, Charleston	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Missions (Appendix VII)		5,966 15	1,452 59		
Totals—Colored	\$	\$ 5,966 15	\$ 1,452 59	\$	\$
Grand Totals	\$ 43,486 00	\$ 73,883 44	\$ 26,275 20	\$ 7,010 79	\$ 5,225 58

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.		Diocesan.				Extra Diocesan.		
Current Expenses.	Other Purposes.	Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Education.	Other Purposes.	General Missions.	Education.	Other Purposes.
\$ 229 59	\$ 2,780 34	\$.....	\$ 12 00	\$.....	\$ 11 00	\$ 29 00	\$ 5 00	\$.....
30 66	4 50	.....	9 00	.....	11 50	.....	.....	.....
71 92	5 17	.....	9 00	.....	7 00	.....	.....	5 00
86 89	306 80	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
86 00	38 41	3 50	10 00	.....	66 20	.....	.....	.....
35 45	22 75	.....	18 33	10 50	29 62	24 15	.....	5 00
145 30	3 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00
257 39	438 11	.....	21 00	.....	95 14	38 35	.....	.....
200 00	15 00	.....	23 00	.....	.....	30 00	.....	12 50
170 25	.....	.....	10 00	.....	51 50	3 50	.....	.....
342 42	16 00	.....	18 00	.....	17 16	15 00	.....	21 00
290 12	144 15	.....	10 00	.....	15 65	7 00	.....	.....
.....	225 00	.....	10 00	90	1 10	5 75	.....	.....
1,059 09	515 09	40 60	162 09	.....	.....	71 98	.....	.....
20 00	500 00	.....	15 01	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 10
450 29	42 66	26 95	25 00	.....	9 43	4 33	.....	.....
511 40	421 00	16 80	30 30	23 80	36 96	10 80	.....	.....
106 93	38 75	4 62	12 00	.....	24 40	28 27	.....	12 07
64 00	7 50	3 50	6 00	.....	.....	2 00	.....	.....
17 50	1 10	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
665 12	56 69	10 00	20 00	.....	9 96	30 00	.....	.....
.....
.....
.....
11 50	11 43	.....	4 00	.....	57	.....	.....	58
37 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11 45	10 00	.....	1 00	.....	71	.....	.....	71
119 64	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	34 58
46 05	.....	.....	3 00	.....	28 45	.....	.....	.....
6 85	198 22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....
.....	1 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	.....	.....
23 15	2 29	.....	15 00	.....	8 07	9 40	1 00	21 14
\$ 5,101 46	\$ 5,810 21	\$ 105 97	\$ 403 73	\$ 35 20	\$ 424 42	\$ 310 28	\$ 6 00	\$ 119 68
44,710 84	29,149 42	1,519 94	3,260 11	851 29	3,880 91	3,422 93	248 07	1,738 69
\$ 49,812 30	\$ 34,959 63	\$ 1,625 91	\$ 3,663 84	\$ 886 49	\$ 4,305 33	\$ 3,733 21	\$ 254 07	\$ 1,858 37

COLORED.

\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
\$ 5,966 15	\$ 1,452 59	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
\$ 55,778 45	\$ 36,412 22	\$ 1,625 91	\$ 3,663 84	\$ 886 49	\$ 4,305 33	\$ 3,733 21	\$ 254 07	\$ 1,858 37

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

DIOCESAN

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	8
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	4
Clergy deceased	1
Clergy deposed	1
Clergy canonically resident—Bishops, 1; Priests, 70; Deacons, 0..	71
Candidates for Orders	4
Postulants	4
Ordained—Deacons	0
Ordained—Priests	3
Churches consecrated	2
Deaconesses	2
Confirmed—White, 505; colored, 37; total.....	542
Parishes in union with Council.....	61
Not in union	2
Dormant, extinct	19
Missions—Organized	29
In union with Council.....	17
Unorganized	20
Colored	28

PAROCHIAL

Whole number of souls—White, 15,281; colored, 2,100; total.....	17,381
Baptisms—White: Infants, 227; adults, 19; total.....	246
Colored—Unspecified, 63; total baptisms.....	309
Marriages—White, 104; colored, 26; total.....	130
Burials—White, 130; colored, 36; total.....	166
Communicants—White	9,717
Communicants—Colored	1,176
Total communicants	10,893
Sunday Schools—White: Officers and teachers, 528; pupils.....	3,450
Sunday Schools—Colored: Teachers, 74; pupils.....	1,592

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

PAROCHIAL.

Paid for current expenses.....	\$55,778 45
Other objects	36,412 22—\$ 92,190 67

DIOCESAN.

Assessments, Council Fund	\$ 2,789 35
Diocesan Missions	7,848 67
Education	886 49
Other objects	4,305 33—\$ 15,829 84

GENERAL.

General Missions, foreign and domestic.....	\$ 3,733 21
Education	254 07
Other objects	1,858 37—\$ 5,845 65

Total amount expended by the Diocese.....\$113,866 16

NOTE.—These statistics are not reliable, owing to change of fiscal year imperfectly adopted. Diocesan statistics generally are for twelve months; the Parochial presumably for eight months; financial exhibit partly for eight and partly for twelve months. No reports were received from many churches—some of these the largest in the Diocese.

IN MEMORIAM



THEODORE ATKINSON PORTER

PRIEST

Graduated from Trinity College, 1875; student at Berkley Divinity School; ordered Deacon by Bishop Williams, of Connecticut, 1879; ordained Priest by the same Bishop 1880; served the following Churches: St. Mark's, Charleston; Pine Meadow, Conn.; Sumter and St. Mark's, Clarendon; Assistant Church of Holy Communion, Charleston, and Rector for few months in 1897; from July to December, 1916, in charge of St. Matthias', Summerton, and All Saints', Manning. Died October 13, 1917. Interment in Magnolia, Charleston.

"Requiescat in Pace."

APPENDIX IX

Standing Resolutions

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

3. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

4. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

6. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

7. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of Sponsors in Baptism, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

9. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and, if desired by any Deputy, record the Clergymen and laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877, revised 1914.)

10. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

11. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of October, 1914, and on the same day in each year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than September 15th. (Passed 1890, revised 1914.)

12. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Secretary is instructed to print separately in the Journal so much of the reports of each Parish and Mission as shows the names of the officers and also remarks, if any. It will be sufficient to print the statistics of the Churches together in tables. (Passed 1918.)

14. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union

with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, That on and after this date the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and distributed without compensation, under the order of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

16. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter at the rate of three (3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in this State. (Passed 1901.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

18. *Resolved*, That one copy of the Journals of the Council of the Diocese be mailed to each and every Deputy separately by the Secretary as soon as such Journals may be printed and ready for distribution. (Passed 1913.)

19. *Resolved*, First, that in the arrangement of program for next year, provision be made for a meeting of the Treasurers on Tuesday night; and second, that the Council requests the Parishes and Missions to send their Treasurer to the next Council for a Treasurers' Conference with the Finance Committee and the Treasurer of the Council, and that the above be a standing resolution of the Council. (Passed 1915.)

20. *Resolved*, That in response to the petition of the Federation of Parish Orphanage Committees, this Council appoint the second Sunday in May for a special offering for the Church Home Orphanage. (Passed 1915.)

21. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be included and that this be a standing resolution of Council. (Passed 1916.)

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church
IN THE
Diocese of South Carolina
Including Amendments to Date, Also the
Rules of Order.



CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church of the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Diocesan Council Meetings.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with Council shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Diocesan Council Members.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, and every Minister who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of six calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish or organized Mission, that is or has been or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications, prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and voice in the Council, but not to vote.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by *ballot* from among the male communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or, in

default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privilege in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either Order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor; a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Historiographer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years,

or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar (and the Historiographer) shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. Their duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually and the Lay Deputies by churches (a majority from each church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches Into the Council.

SECTION 1. New Parishes or churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, and organized Missions having not less than *two* male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with the certified copy of the Article of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of

its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order, upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing church or churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always*, That the Deputies of the church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further*, That organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after the appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*Of Offenses for Which Ministers Shall Be Tried and Punished*," and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or cures, or of their stations as missionaries, or of the institutions of learning; constituted by civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on the list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrines, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be

appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a church they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at....., County of, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of Church; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens; E. F., F. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday A. D....., and until others be chosen in their places. Witness our hands, this day of, in the year of our Lord....."

A certified copy of these Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With Council.

SECTION 1. Whenever any church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every Parish or church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,
Parish of

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of..... held on theday of A. D. 19....., the following named communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the.....Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the.....day of A D, 19.....:

Mr..... Mr.....

Mr..... Mr.....

The following alternates were also elected:

Mr..... Mr.....

Mr..... Mr.....

(Signed).....

Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their church, in order to aid in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

SEC. 2. If any Parish or church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1 of Canon XVII, Title I of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or churches may be restored to union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws

of the Parish or church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

SECTION 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

SEC. 3. The church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church building and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or church is without a minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by lay reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advise of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

SECTION 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the

time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form of parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Councils of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of the Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all

books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quotas of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop in the designation of stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall advise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report, in writing, to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. A* any meeting of the Board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the district, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supply services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be

detached from any parochial cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each district there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more lay communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation. They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion. At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside. He shall report, in writing, to the Council, at each annual session, concerning the Missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman, to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence; or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

II. Of Ministers and Their Duties

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons and communicants belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Church Wardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31 preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) The number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

SEC. 5. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journal of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the state of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishops' statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the state of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

SEC. 6. The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his parochial report, according to

this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Candidates for Orders, Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or church.

III. Of Discipline

CANON XV.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deem to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyter, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and, upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall

organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the deposition and other evidences read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath of affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisers, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by the President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in writing, to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce

such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court) shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II of the General Convention. And wherever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

IV. Miscellaneous

CANON XVI.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church the address of the Bishop, the parochial reports and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council at each annual meeting shall have power to levy upon each Church and Mission in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriation as Council may make, and also an assessment upon all Churches and Missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate: *Provided*, That these assessments shall not exceed ten per cent. of the reported current expenses of each Church and Mission: *Provided, further*, That the Council shall

have power to levy additional assessment upon each Church and Mission for the Pension Fund not exceeding seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of said Churches and Missions.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments, the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by the concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section of Canon)—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XIX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of the Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustee shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his

keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

CANON XX.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

SECTION 1. The institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council twelve Trustees of the said "The Church Home Orphanage" (five from among the Clergy and seven communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualified, and who shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and President of the Board of Trustees, which Board shall annually report to the Council, both as to the Home for Women in Charleston and the Orphanage in York.

CANON XXI.

Of the Committee on Finance.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council the Bishop shall appoint five (5) Laymen, communicants of the Church, who, with the Treasurer of the Council and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, shall constitute the Committee on Finance of the Diocese. Said Committee shall be a Board of Advice to the Bishop in all financial matters.

SEC. 2. At the first meeting of the Committee it shall organize by electing a Chairman and a Secretary.

SEC. 3. The Committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of the Council, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. It may hold such other meetings as may be called by the Bishop, the Chairman, or any two members of the Committee, upon written request.

SEC. 4. The last regular meeting of the committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year as provided by Canon XVII. It shall also, in conference with the Board of Missions of the Diocese, make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the Committee to each Parish and Mission of the amount of its apportionment and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption.

SEC. 5. It shall also be the duty of the Committee, by and with consent and advice of the Bishop, to raise funds for Church extension in the Diocese, to be used in strengthening weak points and establishing the Church in new fields. All moneys donated or collected for this work shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Council and kept by him as a separate fund, to be disbursed by direction of the Committee upon the written order of the Chairman.

SEC. 6. The Committee shall have power, by and with the consent of the Bishop, to adopt for its government and for the conduct of its work such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable, and shall have power to order the payment of its necessary expenses and the necessary expenses of its members upon their attendance upon the meetings of the Committee.

SEC. 7. The Committee shall have the power to appoint a financial agent whenever, and for period of time, as it may deem necessary. It shall be his duty, under the direction of the Committee, to canvass the Diocese for subscriptions and donations to the special fund for Church Extension and for such other Church purposes as the Committee may direct.

CANON XXII.

Of the Commission on Missions.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Missions, subject to Council, the duty of which shall be to promote the Forward Movement recommended by the General Board of Missions, especially by endeavoring to secure the introduction in every Parish and Mission of the Every Member Canvass for Missions, and the Duplex Envelope System; and, also, the prompt payment in full of the Apportionment for Missions for this Diocese.

SEC. 2. The members of the Commission shall be, the Bishop of the Diocese, President, *ex officio*, and six Clergymen and six Laymen, two of each Order from each Convocational District, who shall be appointed by the Bishop upon the nomination of their respective Convocations, and who shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed. Membership shall be limited to those who themselves heartily approve of the plan, are willing to inform themselves thoroughly with regard to it, and to visit Parishes and Missions when invited to do so in the effort to further the adoption of the plan by such Parishes and Missions and the payment of the apportionment. Any member who fails without sufficient cause to discharge these duties shall be dropped and the vacancy filled by the Commission. The Commission shall elect its own officers.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall hold at least one meeting each year, and in addition, the members from each Convocational District shall meet at the time their Convocation meets, and, together with any other members of the Commission willing to attend, hold an open meeting to set forward the work in their respective Convocations.

SEC. 4. In addition to these meetings the Commission may hold Missionary Conventions at such times and places as they see fit.

SEC. 5. The Commission shall present a report to each Council, together with an estimate of the funds needed for its work for the ensuing year, and a financial report showing the disposition of any funds expended the year before, which report shall be audited as other financial reports are.

CANON XXIII.

Of the Commission on Social Service.

SECTION 1. That a Commission on Social Service, consisting of three men and two women, be elected by the Diocesan Council annually.

SEC. 2. The Commission shall have power to elect its own officers and to drop from its membership any member who declines to attend its meetings, or ignores the summons sent him by the Chairman or Secretary, and to fill the vacancy.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall have authority to study social conditions in the Diocese and to take action with reference to the same. The specific functions of the Commission shall be:

(1) To organize and to educate the various Parishes in the Diocese with regard to local social conditions and needs, to the end that the individual Parishes may themselves become active in relation to the social problem.

(2) To co-operate in propaganda and active effort with such recognized social agencies, local and State, in the Diocese, as shall be determined by a majority vote of the Commission.

(3) To co-operate, through exchange of plans and joint action where desirable, with the Social Service Commissions of other Dioceses now or hereafter to be created.

(4) To co-operate with the Joint Commission on Social Service authorized by General Convention in 1910.

(5) To facilitate the work of the Commission, an annual appropriation shall be voted by Council.

SEC. 4. The Commission shall make, annually, a full report to Council of work accomplished and plans in view.

CANON XXIV.

Of the Pension Fund.

SECTION 1. In conformity with the the legislation adopted by the General Convention, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the Clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of South Carolina adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

SEC. 2. The Bishop shall appoint, annually, a Committee on the Church Pension Fund, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

(1) To furnish quarterly to the Church Pension Fund a list of the Clergy resident in this Diocese, whose premiums this Council has assumed, with a statement of the stipends received by each of the said Clergymen; and to receive from the Pension Fund quarterly a statement of the premiums required to be paid for each of such Clergymen.

(2) The Treasurer of Council shall collect the assessments made by Council for this purpose and shall pay the required premiums to the Church Pension Fund.

(3) To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the Clergy and the widows and minor orphans of Clergy, who may be entitled in respect of this Diocese to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

(4) In general, to inform the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, whereby the Clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to their widows and

minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the Parishes, Missions and other Ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund to pay to the Treasurer of Council the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Coadjutor-Bishop and the Bishop's Suffragan, if there be such.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman as aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every Parish, Mission, or organization as aforesaid paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends, and of every change in the amount thereof as soon as such change shall occur, to the Committee on Church Pension Fund and also to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon all the Churches an assessment to provide for the payment of the pension premium of Clergymen of this Diocese members of this Council having cures in the same. Said assessments shall not exceed seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of the respective Churches. The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon report of the Finance Committee.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of five Laymen, communicants of the Church, the Treasurer of the Council, and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

5. The annual communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

6. The annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

7. The annual report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

8. The appointment of special committees.

9. Miscellaneous business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The anniversary sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.
5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.
8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.
9. Reports, to be called for in the following order:
 Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
 Committee on Unfinished Business.
 Committee on Finance.
 Committee on Constitution and Canons.
 Committee on State of the Church.
 Trustees of the University of the South.
 Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
 Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.
 Trustees of the Church Home.
 Committees appointed at preceding Council.
 Special committees.
10. Miscellaneous business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of or across the church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the

votes: *Provided*. That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the house, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reasons be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

2

